

Ancient Hebrew  
Dictionary

# Ancient Hebrew Dictionary

Cover design by Jeff A. Benner.

“Ancient Hebrew Dictionary,” by Jeff A. Benner.

Published 2009 by Virtualbookworm.com Publishing Inc.,  
P.O. Box 9949, College Station, TX 77845, US. ©2007,  
Jeff A. Benner. All rights reserved. Any part of this book  
may be copied for educational purposes only, without  
prior permission.

Manufactured in the United States of America.

# Ancient Hebrew Dictionary

1000 Verbs and Nouns of the Hebrew Bible



וַיִּחַדְּתָם עַל פְּנֵי הַמַּיִם: וַיֹּאמֶר אֱלֹהִים  
וַיִּבְרָא הָאֹר לַיּוֹם וְלַחֹשֶׁךְ קָרָא לַיְלָה וַיְהִי עֶרֶב וַיְהִי בֹקֶר יוֹם  
רִקִּיעַ בְּתוֹךְ הַמַּיִם וַיְהִי מַבְדִּיל בֵּין מַיִם לַמַּיִם: וַיַּעַשׂ  
בֵּין הַמַּיִם אֲשֶׁר מִתַּחַת לָרִקִּיעַ וּבֵין הַמַּיִם אֲשֶׁר מֵעַל  
הַיָּם לָרִקִּיעַ שָׁמַיִם וַיְהִי עֶרֶב וַיְהִי בֹקֶר יוֹם שֵׁנִי:  
וַתַּחַת הַשָּׁמַיִם אֶל מְקוֹם אֶחָד וַתִּרְאֶה הַיְבִשָׁה  
וַיִּבְרָא אֱלֹהִים אֶת הַיָּבֵשׁ וַיִּרְא אֱלֹהִים  
וַיִּבְרָא אֱלֹהִים אֶת הַיָּבֵשׁ וַיִּבְרָא אֱלֹהִים אֶת הַיָּבֵשׁ

By Jeff A. Benner

To Jack and Jamie Waid, our good friends  
who are an inspiration to my wife and I and too  
many others.

# Table of Contents

<b>INTRODUCTION.....</b>	<b>1</b>
ABOUT THE BOOK .....	1
DICTIONARY FORMAT .....	2
<b>DICTIONARY ~ VERBS .....</b>	<b>5</b>
ALEPH .....	5
BEYT .....	8
GIMEL .....	11
DALET.....	13
HEY.....	14
ZAYIN .....	15
HHET.....	17
TET .....	21
YUD .....	22
KAPH.....	27
LAMED.....	29
MEM.....	30
NUN.....	33
SAMEHH .....	39
AYIN.....	40
PEY .....	42
TSADE.....	46
QUPH .....	47
RESH .....	50
SHIN.....	53
TAV.....	59
<b>DICTIONARY ~ NOUNS.....</b>	<b>61</b>
ALEPH .....	61

BEYT .....	74
GIMEL .....	80
DALET.....	83
HEY.....	85
ZAYIN .....	86
HHET.....	87
TET .....	95
YUD .....	97
KAPH.....	100
LAMED.....	105
MEM.....	107
NUN.....	120
SAMEHH .....	124
AYIN.....	126
PEY .....	133
TSADE.....	136
QUPH .....	139
RESH .....	143
SHIN.....	147
TAV.....	157
<b>APPENDIX A ~ THE ALPHABET .....</b>	<b>162</b>
THE VOWELS.....	163
<b>APPENDIX B ~ PREFIXES AND SUFFIXES .....</b>	<b>164</b>
THE PREFIXES .....	164
THE SUFFIXES (POSSESSIVE PRONOUNS).....	166
THE SUFFIXES (PLURALS) .....	166
COMBINATIONS .....	167
<b>APPENDIX C ~ PRONOUNS, PREPOSITIONS, ETC. ....</b>	<b>170</b>
PRONOUNS.....	170
INDEFINITE PRONOUNS .....	171

PREPOSITIONS .....	171
ADVERBS .....	172
CONJUNCTIONS .....	172
OTHER .....	173
<b>APPENDIX D ~ NUMBERS.....</b>	<b>174</b>
CARDINAL NUMBERS .....	174
ORDINAL NUMBERS .....	176
<b>APPENDIX E ~ VERB CONJUGATIONS.....</b>	<b>178</b>
TENSE AND SUBJECT .....	178
THE REVERSING VAV .....	179
<b>INDEX ~ BY TRANSLATION .....</b>	<b>180</b>
<b>INDEX ~ BY STRONG'S.....</b>	<b>190</b>

# Introduction

## ***About the Book***

This book has been designed to be a quick reference guide for looking up the meaning of common Hebrew words found in the Hebrew Bible, as well as a resource for learning the Hebrew vocabulary.

Within this book is a list of the 1000 most frequently used Hebrew verbs (379) and nouns (621) from the Hebrew Bible. Each word entry includes:

1. The Hebrew word (in modern and ancient script).
2. A transliteration of the Hebrew word.
3. A one or two word translation of the Hebrew word.
4. A more detailed definition of the Hebrew word.
5. Cross references to other resources.

In the appendices are additional words and details about the Hebrew language including:

1. The Hebrew alphabet and vowels.
2. Hebrew prefixes and suffixes.



# Ancient Hebrew Dictionary

3. Pronouns, prepositions, etc.
4. Hebrew numbers.
5. Hebrew verb conjugations.

## ***Dictionary Format***

Below is an example entry, followed by an explanation of its contents.

**944.** שְׁלוֹם / שְׁלָמ / sha-lom **Translation:** Completeness  
**Definition:** Something that has been finished or made whole.  
A state of being complete. **AHLB:** 2845 (c) **Strong's:** 7965

## **Modern Hebrew Word**

Following the entry number is the Hebrew word written in the Modern Hebrew script (שְׁלוֹם).

## **Ancient Hebrew Word**

Each word is also written in the ancient pictographic script (שְׁלָמ). In some cases, this spelling may be different than the modern script. As an example, the word אֶהְיֶה (#390) includes the hholam vowel pointing (the dot above the aleph representing the "o" sound), but in most ancient documents this word is written as אֹהֶל (where the letter vav represents the "o" sound) or אֹהֶל in the ancient script. In addition, the spelling of words evolve over time. For instance, the word בֹרַח

## Introduction

(#452, bor, a cistern) comes from the root כּוּר (kor) meaning "to dig a hole." Therefore, the ancient spelling of this word would have been כּוּר (kor).

### **Transliteration**

A transliteration from Hebrew into Roman letters (sha-lom) is given to assist with the pronunciation of Hebrew nouns. Verb transliterations will be represented by the consonants only. For instance, the transliteration for the Hebrew verb בּוּל (#20) is B.D.L.

### **Translation**

This is one or two English words that best translate the Hebrew word. In many cases, this translation will be significantly different from what is found in other dictionaries. For instance, the word שְׁלוֹמִים is usually translated as "peace," but this abstract idea does not completely convey the original Hebraic meaning of this word. In this dictionary, the translation of this word is "Completeness." An index at the end of this book allows for a cross referencing from the English translation to its corresponding entry within this dictionary.

### **Definition**

This is a more specific meaning of the word which reflects its textual and original Hebraic cultural perspective. As an example, in our culture, the word "peace" means "a state of mutual harmony between people or groups." However, in Biblical Hebrew, this word means "a state of being complete."

# Ancient Hebrew Dictionary

## **Cross References**

Each entry includes a cross reference to the *Ancient Hebrew Lexicon of the Bible* and *Strong's Dictionary*. An index at the end of this book allows for a cross referencing from Strong's number to its corresponding entry within this dictionary.

## Dictionary ~ Verbs

### *Aleph*

1. אבד / אָבַד / A.B.D **Translation:** Perish **Definition:** To be separated from the whole, life or functionality. **AHLB:** 1027-C (V) **Strong's:** 6
2. אבה / אָבַח / A.B.H **Translation:** Consent **Definition:** To give approval; to be in concord in opinion or sentiment; agreement as to action or opinion; to be willing to go somewhere or do something. **AHLB:** 1028-C (V) **Strong's:** 14
3. אבל / אָבַל / A.B.L **Translation:** Mourn **Definition:** To feel or express grief or sorrow. **AHLB:** 1035-C (V) **Strong's:** 56
4. אהב / אָהַב / A.H.B **Translation:** Love **Definition:** To provide and protect that which is given as a privilege. An intimacy of action and emotion. Strong affection for another arising from personal ties. **AHLB:** 1094-C (V) **Strong's:** 157

### More about the word אהב

*We do not choose our parents or siblings, but are instead given to us as a gift from above, a privileged gift. Even in the ancient Hebrew culture ones wife was chosen. It is our responsibility to provide and protect that privileged gift. In our modern Western culture love is an abstract thought of emotion, how one feels toward another but the Hebrew meaning goes much deeper. As a*

## Ancient Hebrew Dictionary

*verb this word means "to provide and protect what is given as a privilege" as well as "to have an intimacy of action and emotion". We are told to love Elohiym and our neighbors, not in an emotional sense, but in the sense of our actions.*

**5. אורה / אֹרֵךְ / A.W.H Translation:** Yearn **Definition:** To have an earnest or strong desire; long. **AHLB:** 1005-J (V) **Strong's:** 183

**6. אורר / אֹרֵר / A.W.R Translation:** Light **Definition:** To shine with an intense light; be or give off light; to be bright. **AHLB:** 1020-J (V) **Strong's:** 215

**7. און / אֹנֵן / A.Z.N Translation:** Give an ear **Definition:** To pay attention to a voice or sound; to hear with thoughtful attention and obedience. **AHLB:** 1152-C (V) **Strong's:** 238

**8. אחז / אָחַז / A.Hh.Z Translation:** Take hold **Definition:** To have possession or ownership of; to keep in restraint; to have or maintain in one's grasp; to grab something and keep hold of it. **AHLB:** 1168-C (V) **Strong's:** 270

**9. איב / אִיב / A.Y.B Translation:** Attack **Definition:** To be antagonistic or unfriendly to another. An action taken by an enemy. **AHLB:** 1002-M (V) **Strong's:** 341

**10. אכל / אָכַל / A.K.L Translation:** Eat **Definition:** To consume food; to destroy. A devouring of a fire. **AHLB:** 1242-C (V) **Strong's:** 398

## Dictionary ~ Verbs

11. אמן / אָמַן / A.M.N **Translation:** Be firm  
**Definition:** Securely or solidly fixed in place; to stand firm in the sense of a support. Not subject to change or revision. The hiphil (causative) form means "support." **AHLB:** 1290-C (V)  
**Strong's:** 539
12. אָמץ / אָמַץ / A.M.Ts **Translation:** Be strong  
**Definition:** To be mentally astute, firm, obstinate or courageous. Having or marked by great physical, moral or intellectual power. **AHLB:** 1294-C (V) **Strong's:** 553
13. אמר / אָמַר / A.M.R **Translation:** Say **Definition:** To speak chains of words that form sentences. **AHLB:** 1288-C (V)  
**Strong's:** 559
14. אָסַף / אָסַף / A.S.P **Translation:** Gather **Definition:** To bring together; to accumulate and place in readiness. **AHLB:** 1339-C (V) **Strong's:** 622
15. אָסַר / אָסַר / A.S.R **Translation:** Tie up **Definition:** To wrap or fasten with a cord. **AHLB:** 1342-C (V) **Strong's:** 631
16. אָפַח / אָפַח / A.P.H **Translation:** Bake **Definition:** To cook using dry heat, especially in an oven. **AHLB:** 1017-H (V)  
**Strong's:** 644
17. אָרַב / אָרַב / A.R.B **Translation:** Ambush **Definition:** To lay in wait of another to capture or do harm or injury. **AHLB:** 1439-C (V) **Strong's:** 693
18. אָרַךְ / אָרַךְ / A.R.K **Translation:** Prolong **Definition:** To lengthen or delay. **AHLB:** 1448-C (V) **Strong's:** 748

## Ancient Hebrew Dictionary

19. אָרַר / אָרַע / A.R.R **Translation:** Spit upon **Definition:** To eject saliva, usually on another in spite or disrespect. **AHLB:** 1457-C (V) **Strong's:** 779
20. אָשַׁם / אָשַׁמ / A.Sh.M **Translation:** Be guilty **Definition:** To commit an offense, especially consciously. **AHLB:** 1473-C (V) **Strong's:** 816

### *Beyt*

21. בָּגַד / בָּגַד / B.G.D **Translation:** Act treacherously **Definition:** To perform an action covertly or with the intent to deceive. **AHLB:** 2004 (V) **Strong's:** 898
22. בָּדַל / בָּדַל / B.D.L **Translation:** Separate **Definition:** To set or keep apart. **AHLB:** 2005 (V) **Strong's:** 914
23. בָּהַל / בָּהַל / B.H.L **Translation:** Stir **Definition:** To disturb the quiet of; agitate. **AHLB:** 1035-G (V) **Strong's:** 926
24. בָּוֵא / בָּוֵא / B.W.A **Translation:** Come **Definition:** To move toward something; approach; enter. This can be understood as to come or to go. The hiphil (causative) form means "bring." **AHLB:** 1024-J (V) **Strong's:** 935
25. בֹּוֹשׁ / בֹּוֹשׁ / B.W.Sh **Translation:** Be ashamed **Definition:** Feeling shame, guilt or disgrace; to be dried up with shame. **AHLB:** 1044-J (V) **Strong's:** 954
26. בִּזְהָ / בִּזְהָ / B.Z.H **Translation:** Disdain **Definition:** A feeling of contempt for what is beneath one; to look with

## Dictionary ~ Verbs

scorn on; to treat something as spoiled or no longer of value.

**AHLB:** 1030-H (V) **Strong's:** 959

27. **בָּזַז** / **בָּזַז** / B.Z.Z **Translation:** Plunder **Definition:** To commit robbery or looting. **AHLB:** 1030-B (V) **Strong's:** 962

28. **בָּחַן** / **בָּחַן** / B.Hh.N **Translation:** Examine **Definition:** To inspect closely; to test, try or scrutinize. **AHLB:** 2011 (V) **Strong's:** 974

29. **בָּחַר** / **בָּחַר** / B.Hh.R **Translation:** Choose **Definition:** To select freely and after consideration. **AHLB:** 2012 (V) **Strong's:** 977

30. **בָּטַח** / **בָּטַח** / B.Th.Hh **Translation:** Cling **Definition:** To grab a hold of someone or something that is secure and safe. **AHLB:** 2013 (V) **Strong's:** 982

31. **בִּין** / **בִּין** / B.Y.N **Translation:** Understand **Definition:** To grasp the meaning of; to have comprehension. **AHLB:** 1037-M (V) **Strong's:** 995

32. **בָּכָה** / **בָּכָה** / B.K.H **Translation:** Weep **Definition:** To express deep sorrow, especially by shedding tears. **AHLB:** 1034-H (V) **Strong's:** 1058

33. **בָּלַל** / **בָּלַל** / B.L.L **Translation:** Mix **Definition:** To combine in one mass; to mingle together. **AHLB:** 1035-B (V) **Strong's:** 1101

34. **בָּלַע** / **בָּלַע** / B.L.Ah **Translation:** Swallow **Definition:** To pass through the mouth and move into the esophagus to the stomach. **AHLB:** 2020 (V) **Strong's:** 1104



## Ancient Hebrew Dictionary

35. בנה / בָּנָה / B.N.H **Translation:** Build **Definition:** To construct a building, home or family. **AHLB:** 1037-H (V) **Strong's:** 1129

36. בער / בָּעַר / B.Ah.R **Translation:** Burn **Definition:** To undergo rapid combustion or consume fuel in such a way as to give off heat, gases, and, usually, light; be on fire. **AHLB:** 2028 (V) **Strong's:** 1197

37. בצר / בָּצַר / B.Ts.R **Translation:** Fence in **Definition:** A barrier intended to protect, prevent escape or intrusion, or to mark a boundary; to gather together and confine for protection. **AHLB:** 2033 (V) **Strong's:** 1219

38. בקע / בָּקַע / B.Q.Ah **Translation:** Cleave **Definition:** To divide by or as if by a cutting blow; to separate into distinct parts; to break, cut or divide something in half. **AHLB:** 2034 (V) **Strong's:** 1234

39. בקש / בָּקַשׁ / B.Q.Sh **Translation:** Search out **Definition:** To intently look for someone or something until the object of the search is found. **AHLB:** 2036 (V) **Strong's:** 1245

40. ברא / בָּרָא / B.R.A **Translation:** Fatten **Definition:** To make more substantial, fleshy or plump; to fill up. The filling of the earth in Genesis 1 with the sun, moon, plants and animals. The filling of man with breath and the image of Elohiym. **AHLB:** 1043-E (V) **Strong's:** 1254

41. ברח / בָּרַח / B.R.Hh **Translation:** Flee away **Definition:** To run away from. **AHLB:** 2038 (V) **Strong's:** 1272

## Dictionary ~ Verbs

**42. בָּרַךְ / בָּרַחַשׁ / B.R.K Translation:** Kneel **Definition:** To bend the knee, to kneel in homage or to drink water. The piel (intensive) form means "respect," in the sense of kneeling before another. **AHLB:** 2039 (V) **Strong's:** 1288

### More about the word בָּרַךְ

*The Hebrew verb barak means to kneel as seen in Genesis 24:11. However, when written in the piel form it means to show respect (usually translated as bless) as seen in Genesis 12:2. A related Hebrew word is berakhah meaning a gift or present. From this we can see the concrete meaning behind the piel form of the verb barak. It is to bring a gift to another while kneeling out of respect. The extended meaning of this word is to do or give something of value to another. Elohiym "respects" us by providing for our needs and we in turn "respect" Elohiym by giving him of ourselves as his servants.*

**43. בָּשַׁל / בָּשַׁלַּח / B.Sh.L Translation:** Boil **Definition:** To generate bubbles of vapor when heated; to cook a meat in water. The hiphil (causative) form means "ripen." **AHLB:** 2043 (V) **Strong's:** 1310

### **Gimel**

**44. גָּאַל / גָּאַלַח / G.A.L Translation:** Redeem **Definition:** To buy back. Restore one to his original position or avenge his

## Ancient Hebrew Dictionary

death. In the participle form this verb means "avenger," as it is the role of the nearest relative to buy back one in slavery or avenge his murder. **AHLB:** 1058-D (V) **Strong's:** 1350

**45.** גבה / גַּבַּהַּ / G.B.H **Translation:** Lift high **Definition:** To lift up to a greater elevation or stature. **AHLB:** 1048-H (V) **Strong's:** 1361

**46.** גבר / גַּבַּר / G.B.R **Translation:** Overcome **Definition:** To get the better of. Be successful in strength or authority. **AHLB:** 2052 (V) **Strong's:** 1396

**47.** גדל / גַּדַּל / G.D.L **Translation:** Magnify **Definition:** To increase in size or one's position of honor. **AHLB:** 2054 (V) **Strong's:** 1431

**48.** גור / גַּוַּר / G.W.R **Translation:** Sojourn **Definition:** To stay as a temporary resident. Travel in a strange land. Also, the extended meaning of "to be afraid" of a stranger. **AHLB:** 1066-J (V) **Strong's:** 1481

**49.** גזל / גַּזַּל / G.Z.L **Translation:** Pluck away **Definition:** To take off something or someone by force through picking off, robbing or plundering. **AHLB:** 2059 (V) **Strong's:** 1497

**50.** גיל / גַּיַּל / G.Y.L **Translation:** Dance around **Definition:** To celebrate or rejoice by spinning or moving around in a circle. **AHLB:** 1058-M (V) **Strong's:** 1523

**51.** גלה / גַּלַּהַּ / G.L.H **Translation:** Remove the cover **Definition:** To reveal something by exposing it. Usually to be exposed from the removal of clothing. **AHLB:** 1357-H (V) **Strong's:** 1540

## Dictionary ~ Verbs

**52.** גמל / גמל / G.M.L **Translation:** Yield **Definition:** To produce or be productive. **AHLB:** 2070 (V) **Strong's:** 1580

**53.** גנב / גנב / G.N.B **Translation:** Steal **Definition:** To wrongfully take the property of another; rob. **AHLB:** 2073 (V) **Strong's:** 1589

**54.** גרש / גרש / G.R.Sh **Translation:** Cast out **Definition:** To drive out, expel, thrust away. **AHLB:** 2089 (V) **Strong's:** 1644

### *Dalet*

**55.** דבק / דבק / D.B.Q **Translation:** Adhere **Definition:** To join or stick to someone or something. **AHLB:** 2092 (V) **Strong's:** 1692

**56.** דבר / דבר / D.B.R **Translation:** Speak **Definition:** A careful arrangement of words or commands said orally. **AHLB:** 2093 (V) **Strong's:** 1696

**57.** דמה / דמה / D.M.H **Translation:** Resemble **Definition:** To be like, similar or compared to something else. **AHLB:** 1082-H (V) **Strong's:** 1819

**58.** דרך / דרך / D.R.K **Translation:** Step upon **Definition:** To take a step; to take a journey as a treading. The stringing of a bow through the idea of stepping the foot over the bow and using the leg to bend it. **AHLB:** 2112 (V) **Strong's:** 1869

**59.** דרש / דרש / D.R.Sh **Translation:** Seek **Definition:** To look for or search for something or for answers. The niphala

## Ancient Hebrew Dictionary

(passive) form means "require." **AHLB:** 2114 (V)  
**Strong's:** 1875

### *Hey*

**60.** הגה / הִגְהַ / H.G.H **Translation:** Mutter **Definition:** To moan or growl in deep meditation or mourning. **AHLB:** 1095-H (V) **Strong's:** 1897

**61.** היה / הִיָּה / H.Y.H **Translation:** Exist **Definition:** To have real being whether material or spiritual; to have breath. **AHLB:** 1097-M (V) **Strong's:** 1961

**62.** הלך / הִלֵּךְ / H.L.K **Translation:** Walk **Definition:** To move along on foot; walk a journey; to go. Also, customs as a lifestyle that is walked or lived. **AHLB:** 1264-F (V) **Strong's:** 1980

**63.** הלל / הִלִּיל / H.L.L **Translation:** Shine **Definition:** To emit rays of light. Shine brightly. To shine or cause another to shine through one's actions or words. The piel (intensive) form means "commend." **AHLB:** 1104-B (V) **Strong's:** 1984

### More about the word הלל

*The Hebrew verb halal means "to shine" as can be seen Job 29:3. But when it is written in its piel form it means "commend" (usually translated as "praise"). However, commend is an abstract word that must be understood through the ancient Hebrew's concrete way of thinking. The North Star, unlike all of the other stars, remains*

## Dictionary ~ Verbs

*motionless and constantly shines in the northern sky and is used as a guide when traveling. In the Ancient Hebrew mind we praise Elohiym by looking at him as the guiding star that shines to show us our direction.*

**64. המה / 𐤇𐤌𐤇 / H.M.H Translation: Roar Definition: A loud noise as from the sea or a crowd. AHLB: 1105-H (V) Strong's: 1993**

**65. הפך / 𐤏𐤑 / H.P.K Translation: Overturn Definition: To turn something over or upside down, as if pouring out its contents. AHLB: 1379-F (V) Strong's: 2015**

**66. הרג / 𐤇𐤓𐤇 / H.R.G Translation: Kill Definition: To deprive of life; to slaughter. AHLB: 1440-F (V) Strong's: 2026**

**67. הרה / 𐤇𐤓𐤇 / H.R.H Translation: Conceive Definition: To become pregnant with young. AHLB: 1112-H (V) Strong's: 2029**

**68. הרס / 𐤇𐤓𐤓 / H.R.S Translation: Cast down Definition: To ruin or break into pieces by throwing or pulling down. AHLB: 1452-F (V) Strong's: 2040**

## Zayin

**69. זבח / 𐤆𐤅𐤁 / Z.B.Hh Translation: Sacrifice Definition: An act of offering to deity something precious; to kill an animal for an offering. AHLB: 2117 (V) Strong's: 2076**

## Ancient Hebrew Dictionary

**70.** זָרַח / זָרַח / Z.W.B **Translation:** Issue **Definition:** To flow out; to go, pass, or flow out; emerge. **AHLB:** 1140-J (V) **Strong's:** 2100

**71.** זָרַח / זָרַח / Z.W.R **Translation:** Be strange **Definition:** To be separated out from others; to be scattered abroad. **AHLB:** 1158-J (V) **Strong's:** 2114

**72.** זָכַר / זָכַר / Z.K.R **Translation:** Remember **Definition:** To bring to mind or think of again; to act or speak on behalf of another. Remember in thought as a memorial or mention through speech. The hiphil (causative) form means "mention." **AHLB:** 2121 (V) **Strong's:** 2142

**73.** זָמַר / זָמַר / Z.M.R **Translation:** Pluck **Definition:** To make music by plucking an instrument. To pick fruit. **AHLB:** 2124 (V) **Strong's:** 2167

**74.** זָנָה / זָנָה / Z.N.H **Translation:** Be a whore **Definition:** A woman who practices promiscuous sexual behavior, especially for hire. **AHLB:** 1152-H (V) **Strong's:** 2181

**75.** זָעַק / זָעַק / Z.Ah.Q **Translation:** Yell out **Definition:** To call out in a louder than normal voice; to declare; to cry out for help. **AHLB:** 2131 (V) **Strong's:** 2199

**76.** זָקֵן / זָקֵן / Z.Q.N **Translation:** Be old **Definition:** To be of an advanced age. **AHLB:** 2132 (V) **Strong's:** 2204

**77.** זָרַח / זָרַח / Z.R.H **Translation:** Disperse **Definition:** To separate or remove to a distance apart from each other; to diffuse or cause to break into different parts. **AHLB:** 1158-H (V) **Strong's:** 2219

## Dictionary ~ Verbs

78. זרע / זרע / Z.R.Ah **Translation:** Sow **Definition:** To spread seeds on the ground; to plant a crop. **AHLB:** 2137 (V) **Strong's:** 2232

79. זרק / זרק / Z.R.Q **Translation:** Sprinkle **Definition:** To drip a liquid, usually water or blood. **AHLB:** 2138 (V) **Strong's:** 2236

### *Hhet*

80. חבא / חבא / Hh.B.A **Translation:** Withdraw **Definition:** To take back or withhold what is cherished; to turn away or move back. **AHLB:** 1163-E (V) **Strong's:** 2244

81. חבר / חבר / Hh.B.R **Translation:** Couple **Definition:** To bind by joining or coupling together. **AHLB:** 2143 (V) **Strong's:** 2266

82. חבש / חבש / Hh.B.Sh **Translation:** Saddle **Definition:** A shaped mounted support on which an object can travel; to bind up with a saddle. **AHLB:** 2144 (V) **Strong's:** 2280

83. חגר / חגר / Hh.G.R **Translation:** Gird up **Definition:** To bind the loose portions of clothing into a belt or sash to prepare to go to war; to be bound with arms for war. **AHLB:** 2147 (V) **Strong's:** 2296

84. חדל / חדל / Hh.D.L **Translation:** Terminate **Definition:** To stop or refrain from continuing an action. **AHLB:** 2148 (V) **Strong's:** 2308



## Ancient Hebrew Dictionary

85. חוּל / חוּל / Hh.W.L **Translation:** Twist **Definition:** A winding or wrapping together; entwined in pain or joy. **AHLB:** 1173-J (V) **Strong's:** 2342
86. הִזָּה / הִזָּה / Hh.Z.H **Translation:** Perceive **Definition:** To be able to understand on a higher level; to see something that is not physically present. **AHLB:** 1168-H (V) **Strong's:** 2372
87. חִזַּק / חִזַּק / Hh.Z.Q **Translation:** Seize **Definition:** To possess or take by force; grab hold tightly; to refrain or support by grabbing hold. **AHLB:** 2152 (V) **Strong's:** 2388
88. חָטָא / חָטָא / Hh.Th.A **Translation:** Err **Definition:** To miss the target, whether a literal target or a goal that is aimed for. The piel (intensive) form means "reconcile." **AHLB:** 1170-E (V) **Strong's:** 2398
89. חִיָּה / חִיָּה / Hh.Y.H **Translation:** Live **Definition:** To be alive and continue alive. Have life within. The revival of life gained from food or other necessity. The piel (intensive) form means "keep alive." **AHLB:** 1171-H (V) **Strong's:** 2421
90. חָכַם / חָכַם / Hh.K.M **Translation:** Be skilled **Definition:** To be able to decide or discern between good and bad, right and wrong; to act correctly in thought and action. **AHLB:** 2159 (V) **Strong's:** 2449
91. חָלָה / חָלָה / Hh.L.H **Translation:** Be sick **Definition:** To be twisted through pain. **AHLB:** 1173-H (V) **Strong's:** 2470
92. חָלַל / חָלַל / Hh.L.L **Translation:** Pierce **Definition:** To run into or through as with a pointed weapon or tool; pierce a

## Dictionary ~ Verbs

hole through; to begin in the sense of pressing in. **AHLB:** 1173-B (V) **Strong's:** 2490

93. חלם / חלם / Hh.L.M **Translation:** Visualize  
**Definition:** To see or form a mental image of; to dream dreams. **AHLB:** 2164 (V) **Strong's:** 2492

94. חלף / חלף / Hh.L.P **Translation:** Pass over  
**Definition:** To pass through, by or over something. Also, to change in the sense of going to another one, side or thought. The piel (intensive) form means "change." **AHLB:** 2165 (V) **Strong's:** 2498

95. חלץ / חלץ / Hh.L.Ts **Translation:** Draw  
**Definition:** To pull out or toward. **AHLB:** 2166 (V) **Strong's:** 2502

96. חלק / חלק / Hh.L.Q **Translation:** Apportion  
**Definition:** To divide and mete out according to a plan among the appropriate recipients. **AHLB:** 2167 (V) **Strong's:** 2505

97. חמל / חמל / Hh.M.L **Translation:** Show pity  
**Definition:** To have compassion; to sympathize. **AHLB:** 2171 (V) **Strong's:** 2550

98. חנה / חנה / Hh.N.H **Translation:** Camp  
**Definition:** To erect temporary shelters (as tents) together; to stop for the night and pitch the tents. **AHLB:** 1175-H (V) **Strong's:** 2583

99. חנן / חנן / Hh.N.N **Translation:** Show beauty  
**Definition:** To give or show beauty, grace or mercy to another. The hitpael (reflexive) form means "beseech." **AHLB:** 1175-B (V) **Strong's:** 2603

## Ancient Hebrew Dictionary

**100.** חסה / חָסָה / Hh.S.H **Translation:** Refuge **Definition:** To take shelter or place ones trust in someone or something of support. **AHLB:** 1176-H (V) **Strong's:** 2620

**101.** חפץ / חָפֵץ / Hh.P.Ts **Translation:** Delight **Definition:** To desire something out of pleasure or necessity; to have a high degree of gratification. **AHLB:** 2191 (V) **Strong's:** 2654

**102.** חקר / חָקַר / Hh.Q.R **Translation:** Examine **Definition:** To intently search or seek for details. **AHLB:** 2198 (V) **Strong's:** 2713

**103.** חרב / חָרַב / Hh.R.B **Translation:** Dry up **Definition:** To be a dry wasteland; to be laid waste and made desolate. **AHLB:** 2199 (V) **Strong's:** 2717

**104.** חרד / חָרַד / Hh.R.D **Translation:** Tremble **Definition:** To shake involuntarily; shiver. **AHLB:** 2201 (V) **Strong's:** 2729

**105.** חרה / חָרָה / Hh.R.H **Translation:** Flare up **Definition:** To become suddenly excited or angry; to break out suddenly. Burn with a fierce anger. **AHLB:** 1181-H (V) **Strong's:** 2734

**106.** חרף / חָרַף / Hh.R.P **Translation:** Taunt **Definition:** To pierce another with sharp words of reproach or scorn. **AHLB:** 2208 (V) **Strong's:** 2778

**107.** חרש / חָרַשׁ / Hh.R.Sh **Translation:** Scratch **Definition:** To plow in the sense of scratching a line in the soil; to engrave on wood or stone by scratching. This word can also

## Dictionary ~ Verbs

mean "to hold in peace" or be silent. **AHLB:** 2211 (V)  
**Strong's:** 2790

**108.** חָשַׁב / חֲשַׁב / Hh.Sh.B **Translation:** Think **Definition:** To plan or design a course of action, item or invention.  
**AHLB:** 2213 (V) **Strong's:** 2803

**109.** חָשַׁךְ / חֲשַׁךְ / Hh.S.K **Translation:** Keep back  
**Definition:** To hold something back or restrain. **AHLB:** 2182 (V) **Strong's:** 2820

**110.** חָתַם / חֲתַם / Hh.T.M **Translation:** Seal **Definition:** To close tightly, often marked with the emblem of the owner that must be broken before opening. **AHLB:** 2223 (V)  
**Strong's:** 2856

**111.** חָתַן / חֲתַן / Hh.T.N **Translation:** Be an in-law  
**Definition:** To have a relationship with another through marriage. **AHLB:** 2224 (V) **Strong's:** 2859

**112.** חָתַת / חֲתַת / Hh.T.T **Translation:** Break **Definition:** To beat or shatter into pieces; to fear or be in terror in the sense of being shattered. **AHLB:** 1183-B (V) **Strong's:** 2865

## *Tet*

**113.** טָהַר / טָהַר / Th.H.R **Translation:** Be clean  
**Definition:** Free from dirt, pollution or immorality; unadulterated, pure. **AHLB:** 1204-G (V) **Strong's:** 2891

**114.** טָוַב / טָוַב / Th.W.B **Translation:** Do good **Definition:** To act functionally. **AHLB:** 1186-J (V) **Strong's:** 2895

## Ancient Hebrew Dictionary

115. טמא / טמא / Th.M.A **Translation:** Be unclean  
**Definition:** Physically or morally impure; dirty, filthy.  
**AHLB:** 1197-E (V) **Strong's:** 2930
116. טמן / טמן / Th.M.N **Translation:** Submerge  
**Definition:** To hide by burying or to cover. **AHLB:** 2234 (V)  
**Strong's:** 2934
117. טרף / טרף / Th.R.P **Translation:** Tear into pieces  
**Definition:** To tear into pieces as a predator does to its prey;  
to rip a cloth into pieces. **AHLB:** 2245 (V) **Strong's:** 2963

### *Yud*

118. יבש / יבש / Y.B.Sh **Translation:** Dry out **Definition:** To  
be dried up as well as withered, ashamed or confused.  
**AHLB:** 1044-L (V) **Strong's:** 3001
119. יגע / יגע / Y.G.Ah **Translation:** Weary **Definition:** To  
be tired from vigorous work. **AHLB:** 1062-L (V) **Strong's:** 3021
120. ידה / ידה / Y.D.H **Translation:** Throw the hand  
**Definition:** To stretch out the hand to grab; to show praise or  
confession. **AHLB:** 1211-H (V) **Strong's:** 3034
121. ידע / ידע / Y.D.Ah **Translation:** Know **Definition:** To  
have an intimate and personal understanding; to have an  
intimate relationship with another person. **AHLB:** 1085-L (V)  
**Strong's:** 3045

## More about the word יָדַע

*The idea of "knowing" in Ancient Hebrew thought is similar to our understanding of knowing but is more personal and intimate. We may say that we "know" someone but simply mean we "know" of his or her existence, but in Hebrew thought, one can only "know" someone if they have a personal and intimate relationship with them. In Genesis 18:19 Elohiym says about Abraham, "I know him" meaning he has a very close relationship with Abraham. In Genesis 4:1 it says that Adam "knew Eve his wife" implying a very intimate relationship.*

**122.** יָהַב / יָדַעַת / Y.H.B **Translation:** Provide **Definition:** To give what is due; to grant or allow permission. **AHLB:** 1094-L (V) **Strong's:** 3051

**123.** יָחַל / יָדַעַת / Y.Hh.L **Translation:** Stay **Definition:** To remain behind; to wait in anticipation. **AHLB:** 1181-L (V) **Strong's:** 3176

**124.** יָטַב / יָדַעַת / Y.Th.B **Translation:** Do well **Definition:** To do something necessary; to be good, in the sense of being "functional.". **AHLB:** 1186-L (V) **Strong's:** 3190

**125.** יָכַח / יָדַעַת / Y.K.Hh **Translation:** Convict **Definition:** To find or prove to be guilty. **AHLB:** 1238-L (V) **Strong's:** 3198

**126.** יָכַל / יָדַעַת / Y.K.L **Translation:** Be able **Definition:** To successfully prevail, overcome or endure. **AHLB:** 1242-L (V) **Strong's:** 3201

## Ancient Hebrew Dictionary

**127.** ילד / ילד / Y.L.D **Translation:** Bring forth  
**Definition:** To issue out; to bring forth children, either by the woman who bears them or the man who fathers them. The piel (intensive) form means "act-as-midwife." **AHLB:** 1257-L (V) **Strong's:** 3205

**128.** ילל / ילל / Y.L.L **Translation:** Howl **Definition:** To make a loud wail in grief or pain. **AHLB:** 1265-L (V) **Strong's:** 3213

**129.** ינח / ינח / Y.N.Hh **Translation:** Deposit **Definition:** To place, especially for safekeeping or as a pledge; to be laid down; to sit down to rest or remain in place. **AHLB:** 1307-L (V) **Strong's:** 3240

**130.** ינק / ינק / Y.N.Q **Translation:** Suckle **Definition:** To give milk to from the breast or udder. The hiphil (causative) form means "nurse (verb)." **AHLB:** 1318-L (V) **Strong's:** 3243

**131.** יסד / יסד / Y.S.D **Translation:** Found **Definition:** To lay a foundation of a house, place or plan. **AHLB:** 1326-L (V) **Strong's:** 3245

**132.** יסף / יסף / Y.S.P **Translation:** Add **Definition:** To augment something by increasing it in amount or supply. The hiphil (causative) form means "again." **AHLB:** 1339-L (V) **Strong's:** 3254

**133.** יסר / יסר / Y.S.R **Translation:** Correct **Definition:** To make a preferred change in direction through instruction or chastisement. **AHLB:** 1342-L (V) **Strong's:** 3256

**134.** יעד / יעד / Y.Ah.D **Translation:** Appoint **Definition:** To arrange, fix or set in place, to determine a set place or time to meet. **AHLB:** 1349-L (V) **Strong's:** 3259

## Dictionary ~ Verbs

**135.** יצא / יצא / Y.Ts.A **Translation:** Go out **Definition:** To go, come or issue forth. **AHLB:** 1392-L (V) **Strong's:** 3318

**136.** יצב / יצב / Y.Ts.B **Translation:** Station **Definition:** To stand firm and in place. **AHLB:** 1393-L (V) **Strong's:** 3320

**137.** יצק / יצק / Y.Ts.Q **Translation:** Pour down **Definition:** To send a liquid from a container into another container or onto a person or object; to pour molten metal into a cast. **AHLB:** 1410-L (V) **Strong's:** 3332

**138.** יצר / יצר / Y.Ts.R **Translation:** Mold **Definition:** To give shape to; to press or squeeze, as when pressing clay into a shape to form a vessel. **AHLB:** 1411-L (V) **Strong's:** 3335

**139.** יצת / יצת / Y.Ts.T **Translation:** Light on fire **Definition:** To kindle a blaze. **AHLB:** 1413-L (V) **Strong's:** 3341

**140.** ירא / ירא / Y.R.A **Translation:** Fear **Definition:** To be afraid of; to have a strong emotion caused by anticipation or awareness of danger; to dread what is terrible or revere what is respected. **AHLB:** 1227-E (V) **Strong's:** 3372

### More about the word ירא

*The root meaning of the word yara is "to flow" and is related to words meaning rain or stream as a flowing of water. In Hebrew thought fear can be what is felt when in danger or what is felt when in the presence of an awesome sight or person of great authority. These feelings flow out of the person through their actions, such as shaking when in fear or bowing down in awe of one in authority.*



## Ancient Hebrew Dictionary

**141.** ירד / ירד / Y.R.D **Translation:** Go down **Definition:** To go or come lower from a higher place. The hiphil (causative) form means "bring down." **AHLB:** 1441-L (V) **Strong's:** 3381

**142.** ירה / ירה / Y.R.H **Translation:** Throw **Definition:** To propel through the air by a forward motion; to drizzle as a throwing down of water; to teach in the sense of throwing or pointing a finger in a straight line as the direction one is to walk. The hiphil (causative) form means "teach." **AHLB:** 1227-H (V) **Strong's:** 3384

**143.** ירש / ירש / Y.R.Sh **Translation:** Possess **Definition:** To come into possession of or receive especially as a right or divine portion; to receive from an ancestor at his death; to take possession, either by seizing or through inheritance. **AHLB:** 1458-L (V) **Strong's:** 3423

**144.** ישב / ישב / Y.Sh.B **Translation:** Settle **Definition:** To stay in a dwelling place for the night or for long periods of time; to sit down. **AHLB:** 1462-L (V) **Strong's:** 3427

**145.** ישע / ישע / Y.Sh.Ah **Translation:** Rescue **Definition:** To free or deliver from a trouble, burden or danger. **AHLB:** 1476-L (V) **Strong's:** 3467

**146.** ישר / ישר / Y.Sh.R **Translation:** Be straight **Definition:** To be in a direct or correct line, path or thought. **AHLB:** 1480-L (V) **Strong's:** 3474

**147.** יתר / יתר / Y.T.R **Translation:** Leave behind **Definition:** To set aside; to retain or hold over to a future time

## Dictionary ~ Verbs

or place; to leave a remainder. **AHLB:** 1480-L (V)  
**Strong's:** 3498

### *Kaph*

**148.** כבד / כבד / K.B.D **Translation:** Be heavy **Definition:** To be great in weight, wealth or importance. The piel (intensive) form means "honor." **AHLB:** 2246 (V) **Strong's:** 3513

**149.** כבס / כבס / K.B.S **Translation:** Wash **Definition:** To immerse articles of clothing into a cleaning solution and agitate them, usually by treading upon them, to clean them; to clean the body. **AHLB:** 2249 (V) **Strong's:** 3526

**150.** כול / כול / K.W.L **Translation:** Sustain **Definition:** To provide what is needed to make someone or something whole or complete. **AHLB:** 1242-J (V) **Strong's:** 3557

**151.** כון / כון / K.W.N **Translation:** Prepare **Definition:** To put in proper condition or readiness. The piel (intensive) form means "establish." **AHLB:** 1244-J (V) **Strong's:** 3559

**152.** כחד / כחד / K.Hh.D **Translation:** Keep secret **Definition:** To refrain from disclosing information. **AHLB:** 2255 (V) **Strong's:** 3582

**153.** כלה / כלה / K.L.H **Translation:** Finish **Definition:** To bring to an end; terminate; to complete an action, event. **AHLB:** 1242-H (V) **Strong's:** 3615

## Ancient Hebrew Dictionary

- 154.** כלם / כַּלַּם / K.L.M **Translation:** Shame **Definition:** To feel pain through something dishonorable, improper or ridiculous. **AHLB:** 2261 (V) **Strong's:** 3637
- 155.** כנע / כָּנַע / K.N.Ah **Translation:** Lower **Definition:** To be brought down low in humility or submission. **AHLB:** 2268 (V) **Strong's:** 3665
- 156.** כסה / כָּסָה / K.S.H **Translation:** Cover over **Definition:** To prevent disclosure or recognition of; to place out of sight; to completely cover over or hide. **AHLB:** 1245-H (V) **Strong's:** 3680
- 157.** כעס / כָּעַס / K.Ah.S **Translation:** Anger **Definition:** A strong feeling of displeasure and belligerence aroused by a wrong. **AHLB:** 2279 (V) **Strong's:** 3707
- 158.** כפר / כָּפַר / K.P.R **Translation:** Cover **Definition:** To afford protection or security; to hide from sight or knowledge; to cover over as with a lid. **AHLB:** 2283 (V) **Strong's:** 3722

### More about the word כפר

*The Hebrew word kaphar means "to cover over," but is often translated as atonement. The word atonement is an abstract word and in order to understand the true Hebrew meaning of a word we must look to the concrete meaning. If an offense has been made, the one that has been offended can act as though the offense is covered over and unseen. We express this idea through the word of forgiveness. Atonement is an outward action that covers over the error.*

## Dictionary ~ Verbs

**159.** כרע / שכח / K.R.Ah **Translation:** Stoop **Definition:** To bend the body forward and downward while bending the knees; to stoop or crouch down by bending or getting on the knees. **AHLB:** 2290 (V) **Strong's:** 3766

**160.** כרת / שחט / K.R.T **Translation:** Cut **Definition:** To penetrate with a sharp edged instrument. **AHLB:** 2291 (V) **Strong's:** 3772

**161.** כשל / שטל / K.Sh.L **Translation:** Topple **Definition:** To fall over in death or from being pushed. **AHLB:** 2292 (V) **Strong's:** 3782

**162.** כתב / שחב / K.T.B **Translation:** Write **Definition:** To describe one's thoughts or instruction in a form that is readable. **AHLB:** 2295 (V) **Strong's:** 3789

### *Lamed*

**163.** לבש / שחב / L.B.Sh **Translation:** Wear **Definition:** To cover with cloth or clothing; to provide with clothing; put on clothing. The hiphil (causative) form means "clothe." **AHLB:** 2304 (V) **Strong's:** 3847

**164.** לוח / שחב / L.W.H **Translation:** Join **Definition:** To bind together. **AHLB:** 1259-J (V) **Strong's:** 3867

**165.** לון / שחב / L.W.N **Translation:** Stay the night **Definition:** To remain or stay through the night. **AHLB:** 1267-J (V) **Strong's:** 3885

## Ancient Hebrew Dictionary

**166.** לִוֵץ / לוֹזַץ / L.W.Ts **Translation:** Mimic **Definition:** To imitate another person-s speech as an interpretation or in scorn. **AHLB:** 1271-J (V) **Strong's:** 3887

**167.** לָחַם / לחַמַּץ / L.Hh.M **Translation:** Fight **Definition:** To make war; to battle as to destruction; to attempt to defeat, subdue, or destroy an enemy by blows or weapons. A struggle for victory. **AHLB:** 2305 (V) **Strong's:** 3898

**168.** לָכַד / לַשֵּׁץ / L.K.D **Translation:** Capture **Definition:** To forcefully take or seize. **AHLB:** 2310 (V) **Strong's:** 3920

**169.** לָמַד / לַמַּץ / L.M.D **Translation:** Learn **Definition:** To acquire knowledge or skill through instruction from one who is experienced. **AHLB:** 2311 (V) **Strong's:** 3925

**170.** לָקַח / לַקַּץ / L.Q.Hh **Translation:** Take **Definition:** To receive what is given; to gain possession by seizing. **AHLB:** 2319 (V) **Strong's:** 3947

**171.** לָקַט / לַקֶּץ / L.Q.Th **Translation:** Pick up **Definition:** To take hold of and lift up; to gather together. **AHLB:** 2320 (V) **Strong's:** 3950

### *Mem*

**172.** מָאן / מַאֲנַם / M.A.N **Translation:** Refuse **Definition:** To express one's self as being unwilling to accept. **AHLB:** 1290-D (V) **Strong's:** 3985

## Dictionary ~ Verbs

**173.** מָאָס / מָאָס / M.A.S **Translation:** Reject **Definition:** To refuse an action or thought that is not wanted or is despised. **AHLB:** 1291-D (V) **Strong's:** 3988

**174.** מָדַד / מָדַד / M.D.D **Translation:** Measure **Definition:** To determine the length of something by comparing it to a standard of measure. **AHLB:** 1280-B (V) **Strong's:** 4058

**175.** מָהַר / מָהַר / M.H.R **Translation:** Hurry **Definition:** To carry or cause to go with haste. **AHLB:** 1296-G (V) **Strong's:** 4116

**176.** מָוַט / מָוַט / M.W.Th **Translation:** Shake **Definition:** To waver as a green branch. **AHLB:** 1285-J (V) **Strong's:** 4131

**177.** מָוַל / מָוַל / M.W.L **Translation:** Circumcise **Definition:** To cut off the foreskin of a male. **AHLB:** 1288-J (V) **Strong's:** 4135

**178.** מָוַת / מָוַת / M.W.T **Translation:** Die **Definition:** To pass from physical life; to pass out of existence; to come to an end through death. The hiphil (causative) form means "kill." **AHLB:** 1298-J (V) **Strong's:** 4191

**179.** מָחָה / מָחָה / M.Hh.H **Translation:** Wipe away **Definition:** To remove by drying or sweeping away through rubbing; to polish in the sense of a vigorous rubbing; erase. **AHLB:** 1284-H (V) **Strong's:** 4229

**180.** מָכַר / מָכַר / M.K.R **Translation:** Sell **Definition:** To give up property to another for money or another valuable compensation. **AHLB:** 2337 (V) **Strong's:** 4376

## Ancient Hebrew Dictionary

**181.** מלא / מלא / M.L.A **Translation:** Fill **Definition:** To occupy to the full capacity. The piel (intensive) form means "fulfill." **AHLB:** 1288-E (V) **Strong's:** 4390

**182.** מלט / מלט / M.L.Th **Translation:** Slip away **Definition:** To get away through deliverance or escape. **AHLB:** 2339 (V) **Strong's:** 4422

**183.** מלך / מלך / M.L.K **Translation:** Reign **Definition:** To rule over a kingdom as king or queen. **AHLB:** 2340 (V) **Strong's:** 4427

**184.** מנה / מנה / M.N.H **Translation:** Reckon **Definition:** To appoint, assign, count or number a set of things or people. **AHLB:** 1290-H (V) **Strong's:** 4487

**185.** מנע / מנע / M.N.Ah **Translation:** Withhold **Definition:** To hold back from action. **AHLB:** 2343 (V) **Strong's:** 4513

**186.** מעל / מעל / M.Ah.L **Translation:** Transgress **Definition:** To commit an unintentional or treacherous act that results in error. **AHLB:** 2349 (V) **Strong's:** 4603

**187.** מצא / מצא / M.Ts.A **Translation:** Find **Definition:** To come upon, often accidentally; to meet with; to discover and secure through searching. **AHLB:** 1294-E (V) **Strong's:** 4672

**188.** מרד / מרד / M.R.D **Translation:** Rebel **Definition:** To oppose or disobey one in authority or control. **AHLB:** 2352 (V) **Strong's:** 4775

## Dictionary ~ Verbs

189. מרה / מרה / M.R.H **Translation:** Bitter  
**Definition:** Having a harsh, disagreeably acrid taste; to be rebellious or disobedient. **AHLB:** 1296-H (V) **Strong's:** 4784

190. משח / משח / M.Sh.Hh **Translation:** Smear  
**Definition:** To overspread with oil for medical treatment or as a sign of authority. **AHLB:** 2357 (V) **Strong's:** 4886

191. משך / משך / M.Sh.K **Translation:** Draw **Definition:** To pull up or out of a receptacle or place; to draw or pull something out; to prolong in the sense of drawing out time; to draw out a sound from a horn. **AHLB:** 2358 (V) **Strong's:** 4900

192. משל / משל / M.Sh.L **Translation:** Regulate  
**Definition:** To govern or correct according to rule; to bring order, method, or uniformity to; to compare one thing to another in the sense of a rule of measurement, often as a proverb or parable. **AHLB:** 2359 (V) **Strong's:** 4910

## Nun

193. נאף / נאף / N.A.P **Translation:** Commit adultery  
**Definition:** To perform voluntary violation of the marriage bed. **AHLB:** 2365 (V) **Strong's:** 5003

194. נבא / נבא / N.B.A **Translation:** Prophecy  
**Definition:** To utter the words or instructions of Elohiym received through a vision or dream. **AHLB:** 1301-E (V) **Strong's:** 5012



## Ancient Hebrew Dictionary

**195.** נבט / נבט / N.B.Th **Translation:** Stare **Definition:** To carefully look; to make a close inspection. **AHLB:** 2367 (V) **Strong's:** 5027

**196.** נגג / נגג / N.G.D **Translation:** Be face to face **Definition:** To face another. The hiphil (causative) form means "tell" in the sense of speaking face to face. **AHLB:** 2372 (V) **Strong's:** 5046

**197.** נגע / נגע / N.G.Ah **Translation:** Touch **Definition:** To lay hands upon; to touch or strike; to be touched by a plague. **AHLB:** 2376 (V) **Strong's:** 5060

**198.** נגף / נגף / N.G.P **Translation:** Smite **Definition:** To deliver a hit with the intent to harm; to bring a plague in the sense of a striking. **AHLB:** 2377 (V) **Strong's:** 5062

**199.** נגש / נגש / N.G.Sh **Translation:** Draw near **Definition:** To bring close to another. **AHLB:** 2379 (V) **Strong's:** 5066

**200.** נדד / נדד / N.D.D **Translation:** Toss **Definition:** To heave or fling about; to throw with a quick, light, or careless motion; to be thrown about or wander around as nodding the head. **AHLB:** 1303-B (V) **Strong's:** 5074

**201.** נדח / נדח / N.D.Hh **Translation:** Drive **Definition:** To forcefully send someone or something out or away; to drive an axe through wood. **AHLB:** 2381 (V) **Strong's:** 5080

**202.** נדב / נדב / N.D.R **Translation:** Make a vow **Definition:** To promise solemnly; to make an agreement where one promises an action if the other reciprocates with another action. **AHLB:** 2385 (V) **Strong's:** 5087

## Dictionary ~ Verbs

**203.** נהג / נהג / N.H.G **Translation:** Drive **Definition:** To set or keep in motion; to press or force into an activity, course, or direction. **AHLB:** 1302-G (V) **Strong's:** 5090

**204.** נוח / נוח / N.W.Hh **Translation:** Rest **Definition:** Freedom from activity or labor. To rest from trouble or labor. **AHLB:** 1307-J (V) **Strong's:** 5117

**205.** נס / נס / N.W.S **Translation:** Flee **Definition:** To run away, often from danger or evil; to hurry toward a place of safety; to flee to any safe place such as a city or mountain. **AHLB:** 1314-J (V) **Strong's:** 5127

**206.** נוע / נוע / N.W.Ah **Translation:** Stagger **Definition:** To reel from side to side; to wag or shake back and forth or up and down; to wander as staggering about. **AHLB:** 1322-J (V) **Strong's:** 5128

**207.** נהך / נהך / N.W.P **Translation:** Wave **Definition:** To move an object, such as hammer or a sacrifice, back and forth. **AHLB:** 1316-J (V) **Strong's:** 5130

**208.** נחה / נחה / N.Hh.H **Translation:** Guide **Definition:** One who leads or directs another in his way. **AHLB:** 1307-H (V) **Strong's:** 5148

**209.** נחל / נחל / N.Hh.L **Translation:** Inherit **Definition:** A passing down of properties, wealth or blessings to the offspring. **AHLB:** 2391 (V) **Strong's:** 5157

**210.** נחם / נחם / N.Hh.M **Translation:** Comfort **Definition:** Consolation in time of trouble or worry; to give

## Ancient Hebrew Dictionary

solace in time of difficulty or sorrow. The niphal (passive) form means "repent." **AHLB:** 2392 (V) **Strong's:** 5162

**211.** הַטַּח / תָּחַח / N.Th.H **Translation:** Extend **Definition:** To set up camp by stretching out the cover of the tent; to extend or stretch in length. **AHLB:** 1308-H (V) **Strong's:** 5186

**212.** נָטַע / עָתַח / N.Th.Ah **Translation:** Plant **Definition:** To put or set into the ground for growth; to establish plants in the sense of setting into place in the soil. **AHLB:** 2398 (V) **Strong's:** 5193

**213.** שָׁטַח / שָׁחַח / N.Th.Sh **Translation:** Let alone **Definition:** To be left behind by those who leave. **AHLB:** 2401 (V) **Strong's:** 5203

**214.** נָכַח / נָכַחַח / N.K.H **Translation:** Hit **Definition:** To deliver a blow by action; to strike with the hand; to clap, kill or harm. **AHLB:** 1310-H (V) **Strong's:** 5221

**215.** נָכַר / נָכַרַח / N.K.R **Translation:** Recognize **Definition:** To acknowledge or take notice of in some definite way. **AHLB:** 2406 (V) **Strong's:** 5234

**216.** נָסַח / נָסַחַח / N.S.A **Translation:** Lift up **Definition:** To lift up a burden or load and carry it; to lift up camp and begin a journey; to forgive in the sense of removing the offense. **AHLB:** 1314-E (V) **Strong's:** 5375

**217.** גָּסַח / גָּסַחַח / N.S.G **Translation:** Overtake **Definition:** To catch up with; to remove in the sense of taking over. **AHLB:** 2410 (V) **Strong's:** 5381

## Dictionary ~ Verbs

**218.** הִסֵּךְ / 𐤇𐤌𐤊 / N.S.H **Translation:** Test **Definition:** A critical examination, observation, or evaluation; trial. **AHLB:** 1314-H (V) **Strong's:** 5254

**219.** יָסַךְ / 𐤇𐤌𐤊 / N.S.K **Translation:** Pour **Definition:** To cause to flow in a stream; to give full expression to. **AHLB:** 2412 (V) **Strong's:** 5258

**220.** יָסַךְ / 𐤇𐤌𐤊 / N.S.Ah **Translation:** Journey **Definition:** To travel or pass from one place to another; to break camp and begin a journey. **AHLB:** 2413 (V) **Strong's:** 5265

**221.** נָפַל / 𐤍𐤑𐤋 / N.P.L **Translation:** Fall **Definition:** To leave an erect position suddenly and involuntarily; to descend freely by the force of gravity. **AHLB:** 2421 (V) **Strong's:** 5307

**222.** נָצַב / 𐤍𐤑𐤁 / N.Ts.B **Translation:** Stand up **Definition:** To be vertical in position; to stand tall and erect; to set in place. **AHLB:** 2426 (V) **Strong's:** 5324

**223.** נָצַח / 𐤍𐤑𐤇 / N.Ts.Hh **Translation:** Continue **Definition:** To go on or keep on, as in some course or action; to extend. **AHLB:** 2427 (V) **Strong's:** 5329

**224.** נָצַח / 𐤍𐤑𐤇 / N.Ts.L **Translation:** Deliver **Definition:** To set free; to take and hand over to or leave for another. **AHLB:** 2428 (V) **Strong's:** 5337

**225.** נָצַח / 𐤍𐤑𐤇 / N.Ts.R **Translation:** Preserve **Definition:** To watch over or guard for protection. **AHLB:** 2429 (V) **Strong's:** 5341

**226.** נָקַב / 𐤍𐤑𐤁 / N.Q.B **Translation:** Pierce through **Definition:** To make a hole by puncturing or penetrating; to

## Ancient Hebrew Dictionary

curse in the sense of piercing through. **AHLB:** 2430 (V)  
**Strong's:** 5344

**227.** נקא / נקא / N.Q.H **Translation:** Acquit **Definition:** To declare one innocent of a crime or oath. **AHLB:** 1318-H (V)  
**Strong's:** 5352

**228.** נקם / נקם / N.Q.M **Translation:** Avenge **Definition:** To take vengeance for or on behalf of another; to gain satisfaction for a wrong by punishing the wrongdoer; to pursue and kill one who has murdered. **AHLB:** 2433 (V)  
**Strong's:** 5358

**229.** נשק / נשק / N.Sh.Q **Translation:** Kiss **Definition:** To touch together as when kissing with the lips or in battle with weapons. **AHLB:** 2445 (V) **Strong's:** 5401

**230.** נתן / נתן / N.T.N **Translation:** Give **Definition:** To make a present; to present a gift; to grant, allow or bestow by formal action. **AHLB:** 2451 (V) **Strong's:** 5414

**231.** נץ / נץ / N.T.Ts **Translation:** Break down **Definition:** To demolish an elevated object; to tear down. **AHLB:** 2454 (V) **Strong's:** 5422

**232.** נתק / נתק / N.T.Q **Translation:** Draw **Definition:** To draw out or away as a bowstring or to draw a cord to its breaking point. **AHLB:** 2455 (V) **Strong's:** 5423

## Samehh

**233.** סבב / סבב / S.B.B **Translation:** Go around  
**Definition:** To circle completely around something.  
**AHLB:** 1324-B (V) **Strong's:** 5437

**234.** סגר / סגר / S.G.R **Translation:** Shut **Definition:** To close  
 or block an opening. **AHLB:** 2467 (V) **Strong's:** 5462

**235.** סור / סור / S.W.R **Translation:** Turn aside **Definition:** To  
 change the location, position, station, or residence; to  
 remove. The hiphil (causative) form means "remove."  
**AHLB:** 1342-J (V) **Strong's:** 5493

**236.** סים / סים / S.Y.M **Translation:** Place **Definition:** To  
 put or set in a particular place, position, situation, or relation.  
**AHLB:** 1335-J (V) **Strong's:** 7760

**237.** סלח / סלח / S.L.Hh **Translation:** Forgive **Definition:** To  
 pardon; to overlook an offense and treat the offender as not  
 guilty. **AHLB:** 2482 (V) **Strong's:** 5545

**238.** סמך / סמך / S.M.K **Translation:** Support **Definition:** To  
 uphold or defend; to hold up or serve as a foundation or prop  
 for. **AHLB:** 2488 (V) **Strong's:** 5564

**239.** ספד / ספד / S.P.D **Translation:** Lament **Definition:** To  
 mourn aloud; wail. **AHLB:** 2495 (V) **Strong's:** 5594

**240.** ספר / ספר / S.P.R **Translation:** Count **Definition:** To  
 find the total number of units involved by naming the  
 numbers in order up to and including. The piel (intensive) form  
 means "recount." **AHLB:** 2500 (V) **Strong's:** 5608

## Ancient Hebrew Dictionary

**241.** סתר / סתר / S.T.R **Translation:** Hide **Definition:** To put out of sight; to conceal from view; to keep secret. **AHLB:** 2516 (V) **Strong's:** 5641

### *Ayin*

**242.** עבד / עבד / Ah.B.D **Translation:** Serve **Definition:** To provide a service to another, as a servant or slave; to work at a profession. **AHLB:** 2518 (V) **Strong's:** 5647

**243.** עבר / עבר / Ah.B.R **Translation:** Cross over **Definition:** To pass from one side to the other; to go across a river or through a land; to transgress in the sense of crossing over. **AHLB:** 2520 (V) **Strong's:** 5674

**244.** עוד / עוד / Ah.W.D **Translation:** Wrap around **Definition:** To enclose; to repeat or do again what has been said or done. The hiphil (causative) form means "warn." **AHLB:** 1349-J (V) **Strong's:** 5749

**245.** עוף / עוף / Ah.W.P **Translation:** Fly **Definition:** To move in or pass through the air with wings; to soar in the air. **AHLB:** 1362-J (V) **Strong's:** 5774

**246.** עור / עור / Ah.W.R **Translation:** Stir up **Definition:** To shake to awaken. **AHLB:** 1365-J (V) **Strong's:** 5782

**247.** עזב / עזב / Ah.Z.B **Translation:** Leave **Definition:** To go away from; to neglect. **AHLB:** 2532 (V) **Strong's:** 5800

**248.** עזר / עזר / Ah.Z.R **Translation:** Help **Definition:** To give assistance or support to. **AHLB:** 2535 (V) **Strong's:** 5826

## Dictionary ~ Verbs

**249.** עלה / אָלַע / Ah.L.H **Translation:** Go up **Definition:** To go, come or bring higher. The hiphil (causative) form means "bring up." **AHLB:** 1357-H (V) **Strong's:** 5927

**250.** עלם / אָלַם / Ah.L.M **Translation:** Be out of sight **Definition:** To be hidden or obscured from vision; to be covered or unknown. **AHLB:** 2544 (V) **Strong's:** 5956

**251.** עמד / אָמַד / Ah.M.D **Translation:** Stand **Definition:** To rise, raise or set in a place. **AHLB:** 2550 (V) **Strong's:** 5975

**252.** ענה / אָנַע / Ah.N.H **Translation:** Afflict **Definition:** To oppress severely so as to cause persistent suffering or anguish in the sense of making dark. **AHLB:** 1359-H (V) **Strong's:** 6031

**253.** ענה / אָנַע / Ah.N.H **Translation:** Answer **Definition:** Something written or spoken in reply to a question. **AHLB:** 1520-H (V) **Strong's:** 6030

**254.** עצר / אָצַר / Ah.Ts.R **Translation:** Stop **Definition:** To cause to cease; to stop from occurring in the sense of halting, shutting or restraining. **AHLB:** 2570 (V) **Strong's:** 6113

**255.** ערך / אָרַךְ / Ah.R.K **Translation:** Arrange **Definition:** To set something in order or into a correct or suitable configuration, sequence or adjustment . **AHLB:** 2576 (V) **Strong's:** 6186

**256.** עשק / אָשַׁק / Ah.Sh.Q **Translation:** Oppress **Definition:** To press into or on another through for force or deceit. **AHLB:** 2584 (V) **Strong's:** 6231



## Ancient Hebrew Dictionary

**257.** עָשָׂה / עִשֵׂה / Ah.S.H **Translation:** Do **Definition:** To bring to pass; to bring about; to act or make. **AHLB:** 1360-H (V) **Strong's:** 6213

### *Pey*

**258.** פָּגַע / פָּגַע / P.G.Ah **Translation:** Reach **Definition:** To touch or grasp; to get up to or as far as; to come together in meeting by chance; to give or place in the sense of a meeting. **AHLB:** 2592 (V) **Strong's:** 6293

**259.** פָּדָה / פָּדָה / P.D.H **Translation:** Ransom **Definition:** To pay the price stipulated, to retrieve what has been stolen or wrongfully taken. **AHLB:** 1372-H (V) **Strong's:** 6299

**260.** פָּרַץ / פָּרַץ / P.W.Ts **Translation:** Scatter abroad **Definition:** To sow, cast or fling widely. **AHLB:** 1386-J (V) **Strong's:** 6327

**261.** פָּחַד / פָּחַד / P.Hh.D **Translation:** Shake in awe **Definition:** To physically or mentally tremble in amazement or fear. **AHLB:** 2598 (V) **Strong's:** 6342

**262.** פָּלַא / פָּלַא / P.L.A **Translation:** Perform **Definition:** To do a wondrous action that shows ones might. **AHLB:** 1380-E (V) **Strong's:** 6381

**263.** פָּלַט / פָּלַט / P.L.Th **Translation:** Deliver **Definition:** To bring out or rescue from trouble. **AHLB:** 2609 (V) **Strong's:** 6403

## Dictionary ~ Verbs

**264.** פלל / פלל / P.L.L **Translation:** Plead **Definition:** To entreat or appeal earnestly; to fall to the ground to plead a cause to one in authority; prevent a judgment. **AHLB:** 1380-B (V) **Strong's:** 6419

### More about the word פלל

*In our modern religious culture prayer is a communication between man and Elohiym. While this definition could be applied to some passages of the Bible (such as Genesis 20:17) it is not a Hebraic definition of the Hebrew word palal. By looking at the etymology of this word we can better see the Hebraic meaning. The word palal comes from the parent root pal meaning "fall" (The root pal is most likely the root of our word fall which can etymologically be written as phal). Pal is also the root of the Hebrew word naphal also meaning "fall". The word palal literally means to "fall down to the ground in the presence of one in authority pleading a cause". This can be seen in Isaiah 45:14 where the Sabeans fall down and make supplication (this is the Hebrew word palal) to Cyrus.*

**265.** פנה / פנה / P.N.H **Translation:** Turn **Definition:** To rotate or revolve; to face another direction; to turn the face; to turn directions; to turn something back or away. **AHLB:** 1382-H (V) **Strong's:** 6437

## Ancient Hebrew Dictionary

**266.** פַּעַל / פֿעֿל / P.Ah.L **Translation:** Make **Definition:** To perform a task of physical labor. **AHLB:** 2622 (V) **Strong's:** 6466

**267.** פָּקַד / פֿקֿד / P.Q.D **Translation:** Register **Definition:** To indicate or show acknowledgement of someone or something; to document or count another. **AHLB:** 2630 (V) **Strong's:** 6485

**268.** פָּרַד / פֿרֿד / P.R.D **Translation:** Divide apart **Definition:** To separate. **AHLB:** 2634 (V) **Strong's:** 6504

**269.** פָּרָה / פֿרֿה / P.R.H **Translation:** Reproduce **Definition:** To produce new individuals of the same kind; to be abundant in fruit. **AHLB:** 1388-H (V) **Strong's:** 6509

**270.** פָּרַח / פֿרֿח / P.R.Hh **Translation:** Burst out **Definition:** To be larger, fuller, or more crowded; to break out or break forth as a blooming flower or the wings of a bird. **AHLB:** 2636 (V) **Strong's:** 6524

**271.** פָּרַץ / פֿרֿץ / P.R.Ts **Translation:** Break out **Definition:** To be spread out wide or widespread. **AHLB:** 2642 (V) **Strong's:** 6555

**272.** פָּרַר / פֿרֿר / P.R.R **Translation:** Break **Definition:** To throw something on the ground and break it by trampling. **AHLB:** 1388-B (V) **Strong's:** 6565

### More about the word פָּרַר

*The verb parar is often translated as "break," as in "Do not break the commands of Elohiym." This word does not mean "disobey," as we often perceive it, but something much more concrete.*

## Dictionary ~ Verbs

*Each Hebrew word is a picture of action. In this case, the picture is an ox treading on the grain on the threshing floor to open up the hulls to remove the seeds. To the Ancient Hebrews, breaking the commands of Elohiym was equated with throwing it on the ground and trampling on it. A child who disobeys his parents, but is genuinely apologetic, shows honor and respect to his parents. But a child who willfully disobeys with no sign of remorse has trampled on his parents teachings and deserves punishment.*

**273.** פָּרַשׁ / פָּרַשׁ / P.R.Sh **Translation:** Spread out

**Definition:** To expand beyond a starting point; to be easily and plainly understood in the sense of being spread out to see. **AHLB:** 2644 (V) **Strong's:** 6566

**274.** פָּשַׁט / פָּשַׁט / P.Sh.Th **Translation:** Peel off

**Definition:** To strip off an outer layer; to spread apart; to invade in the sense of spreading out for an attack; to strip off clothing in the sense of spreading the garment for removal. **AHLB:** 2646 (V) **Strong's:** 6584

**275.** פָּשַׁע / פָּשַׁע / P.Sh.Ah **Translation:** Transgress

**Definition:** To pass over or go beyond a limit or boundary; to rebel. **AHLB:** 2647 (V) **Strong's:** 6586

**276.** פָּתַח / פָּתַח / P.T.H **Translation:** Spread wide

**Definition:** To lay out in a large area. The piel (intensive) form means "persuade." **AHLB:** 1390-H (V) **Strong's:** 6601

## Ancient Hebrew Dictionary

**277.** פתח / פתח / P.T.Hh **Translation:** Open **Definition:** To open up as opening a gate or door; to have no confining barrier. The piel (intensive) form means "engrave."  
**AHLB:** 2649 (V) **Strong's:** 6605

### *Tsade*

**278.** צדק / צדק / Ts.D.Q **Translation:** Be correct **Definition:** To walk on the right path without losing the way.  
**AHLB:** 2658 (V) **Strong's:** 6663

**279.** צוה / צוה / Ts.W.H **Translation:** Direct **Definition:** To cause to turn, move, or point undeviatingly or to follow a straight course; give instructions or orders for a path to be taken. **AHLB:** 1397-H (V) **Strong's:** 6680

**280.** צור / צור / Ts.W.R **Translation:** Smack **Definition:** To strike or push as an attack. **AHLB:** 1411-J (V) **Strong's:** 6696

**281.** צלח / צלח / Ts.L.Hh **Translation:** Prosper **Definition:** To succeed; to move forward in distance, position or in thriving. **AHLB:** 2662 (V) **Strong's:** 6743

**282.** צמח / צמח / Ts.M.Hh **Translation:** Spring up **Definition:** To grow up as a plant. **AHLB:** 2666 (V) **Strong's:** 6779

**283.** צעק / צעק / Ts.Ah.Q **Translation:** Cry out **Definition:** To cry or call out loudly. **AHLB:** 2679 (V) **Strong's:** 6817

## Dictionary ~ Verbs

- 284.** צַפֵּה / 𐤆𐤑𐤁 / Ts.P.H **Translation:** Keep watch  
**Definition:** To be on the look-out for danger or opportunity.  
**AHLB:** 1408-H (V) **Strong's:** 6822
- 285.** הַצֵּף / 𐤁𐤑𐤁 / Ts.P.H **Translation:** Overlay  
**Definition:** To cover with a different material, usually with gold. **AHLB:** 1408-H (V) **Strong's:** 6823
- 286.** הִצְפִּן / 𐤁𐤑𐤁 / Ts.P.N **Translation:** Conceal **Definition:** To hide to prevent discovery. **AHLB:** 2683 (V) **Strong's:** 6845
- 287.** צָרַף / 𐤆𐤑𐤁 / Ts.R.P **Translation:** Refine **Definition:** To bring to a fine or a pure state free from impurities through smelting or testing. **AHLB:** 2692 (V) **Strong's:** 6884
- 288.** צָרַר / 𐤆𐤑𐤁 / Ts.R.R **Translation:** Press in **Definition:** To confine or restrict in a tight place. **AHLB:** 1411-B (V) **Strong's:** 6887

## Quph

- 289.** קָבַץ / 𐤑𐤁𐤑 / Q.B.Ts **Translation:** Gather together  
**Definition:** To come or bring into a group, mass or unit.  
**AHLB:** 2695 (V) **Strong's:** 6908
- 290.** קָבַר / 𐤑𐤁𐤑 / Q.B.R **Translation:** Bury **Definition:** To dispose of by depositing in the ground. **AHLB:** 2696 (V) **Strong's:** 6912
- 291.** קָדַם / 𐤑𐤁𐤑 / Q.D.M **Translation:** Face toward  
**Definition:** To face another or meet face to face; to go before

## Ancient Hebrew Dictionary

someone or something in space or time. **AHLB:** 2698 (V)  
**Strong's:** 6923

**292.** קדש / קדש / Q.D.Sh **Translation:** Set apart  
**Definition:** To move or place someone or something separate from the whole for a special purpose. **AHLB:** 2700 (V)  
**Strong's:** 6942

**293.** קהל / קהל / Q.H.L **Translation:** Round up  
**Definition:** To gather together a flock, herd or group of people. **AHLB:** 1426-G (V) **Strong's:** 6950

**294.** קוה / קוה / Q.W.H **Translation:** Bound up  
**Definition:** To be confined or hedged in together; to wait or to be held back in the sense of being bound up. **AHLB:** 1419-J (V)  
**Strong's:** 6960

**295.** קום / קום / Q.W.M **Translation:** Rise **Definition:** To assume an upright position; to raise or rise up; to continue or establish. **AHLB:** 1427-J (V) **Strong's:** 6965

**296.** קטר / קטר / Q.Th.R **Translation:** Burn incense  
**Definition:** To light a sacrifice or aromatic plant on fire creating smoke, often aromatic. **AHLB:** 2705 (V)  
**Strong's:** 6999

**297.** קלל / קלל / Q.L.L **Translation:** Belittle **Definition:** To regard or portray as less impressive or important; to be light in weight; to curse or despise in the sense of making light. **AHLB:** 1426-B (V) **Strong's:** 7043

**298.** קנא / קנא / Q.N.A **Translation:** Be zealous  
**Definition:** To be filled with eagerness and ardent interest in pursuit of something. **AHLB:** 1428-E (V) **Strong's:** 7065

## Dictionary ~ Verbs

**299.** קנה / קָנָה / Q.N.H **Translation:** Purchase  
**Definition:** To acquire ownership or occupation through an exchange. **AHLB:** 1428-H (V) **Strong's:** 7069

**300.** קצר / קָצַר / Q.Ts.P **Translation:** Snap **Definition:** To make a sudden closing; to break suddenly with a sharp sound; to splinter a piece of wood; to lash out in anger as a splintering. **AHLB:** 2726 (V) **Strong's:** 7107

**301.** קצר / קָצַר / Q.Ts.R **Translation:** Sever **Definition:** To cut short or small; to harvest in the sense of severing the crop from its stalk; to be impatient in the sense of patience being severed. **AHLB:** 2727 (V) **Strong's:** 7114

**302.** קרא / קָרָא / Q.R.A **Translation:** Call out **Definition:** To raise one's voice or speak to someone loudly and with urgency; to give, a name; to meet in the sense of being called to a meeting; to have an encounter by chance; to read in the sense of calling out words. **AHLB:** 1434-E (V) **Strong's:** 7121

**303.** קרב / קָרַב / Q.R.B **Translation:** Come near  
**Definition:** To come close by or near to. The hiphil (causative) form means "bring near." **AHLB:** 2729 (V) **Strong's:** 7126

**304.** קרה / קָרָה / Q.R.H **Translation:** Meet **Definition:** To come into the presence of; to go to meet another; to have a chance encounter. **AHLB:** 1434-H (V) **Strong's:** 7125

**305.** קרע / קָרַע / Q.R.Ah **Translation:** Tear **Definition:** To rip into pieces. **AHLB:** 2734 (V) **Strong's:** 7167

**306.** קשב / קָשַׁב / Q.Sh.B **Translation:** Heed **Definition:** To hear and pay attention. **AHLB:** 2737 (V) **Strong's:** 7181



## Ancient Hebrew Dictionary

**307.** קשה / קשׁה / Q.Sh.H **Translation:** Be hard  
**Definition:** To be difficult; not easily penetrated; not easily yielding to pressure. **AHLB:** 1435-H (V) **Strong's:** 7185

**308.** קשר / קשׁר / Q.Sh.R **Translation:** Tie **Definition:** To fasten, attach, or close by means of a string or cord; to tie around; to conspire in the sense of tying up. **AHLB:** 2740 (V) **Strong's:** 7194

### *Resh*

**309.** ראה / רׁא / R.A.H **Translation:** See **Definition:** To take notice; to perceive something or someone; to see visions. The niph'al (passive) form means "appear" and the hiph'il (causative) form means "show." **AHLB:** 1438-H (V) **Strong's:** 7200

**310.** רבה / רבׁה / R.B.H **Translation:** Increase **Definition:** To become progressively greater; to multiply by the production of young; to be abundant of number, strength or authority. **AHLB:** 1439-H (V) **Strong's:** 7235

**311.** רבץ / רבׁץ / R.B.Ts **Translation:** Stretch out  
**Definition:** To lie or stretch out as to rest; to crouch down to hide for an ambush. **AHLB:** 2745 (V) **Strong's:** 7257

**312.** רגז / רגׁז / R.G.Z **Translation:** Shake **Definition:** To tremble in fear or anger. **AHLB:** 2748 (V) **Strong's:** 7264

**313.** רגל / רגׁל / R.G.L **Translation:** Tread about  
**Definition:** To be on foot walking through a foreign land,

## Dictionary ~ Verbs

usually in the sense of spying; to trample another with the tongue. **AHLB:** 2749 (V) **Strong's:** 7270

**314.** הָדָר / הִדְרִי / R.D.H **Translation:** Rule **Definition:** To exert control, direction, or influence over, especially by curbing or restraining; to spread out through a land through authority or by walking among the subjects. **AHLB:** 1441-H (V) **Strong's:** 7287

**315.** הִדְרִי / הִדְרִי / R.D.P **Translation:** Pursue **Definition:** To follow in order to overtake, capture, kill, or defeat; to pursue in chase or persecution. **AHLB:** 2755 (V) **Strong's:** 7291

**316.** הָרָם / הִרְמִי / R.W.M **Translation:** Raise **Definition:** To lift something up. **AHLB:** 1450-J (V) **Strong's:** 7311

**317.** הָרָע / הִרְעִי / R.W.Ah **Translation:** Shout **Definition:** To shout an alarm of war or for great rejoicing. **AHLB:** 1460-J (V) **Strong's:** 7321

**318.** הָרָץ / הִרְצִי / R.W.Ts **Translation:** Run **Definition:** To go faster than a walk. **AHLB:** 1455-J (V) **Strong's:** 7323

**319.** הָרַחַב / הִרְחִיב / R.Hh.B **Translation:** Widen **Definition:** To increase the size of an area wide; large; roomy. **AHLB:** 2759 (V) **Strong's:** 7337

**320.** הָרַחֵם / הִרְחִימִי / R.Hh.M **Translation:** Have compassion **Definition:** To have a feeling of deep sympathy and sorrow for another who is stricken by misfortune, accompanied by a strong desire to alleviate the suffering. **AHLB:** 2762 (V) **Strong's:** 7355

## Ancient Hebrew Dictionary

**321.** בָּחַץ / בָּחַץ / R.Hh.Ts **Translation:** Bathe **Definition:** To cleanse by being immersed in, or washing with, water. **AHLB:** 2764 (V) **Strong's:** 7364

**322.** רָחַק / רָחַק / R.Hh.Q **Translation:** Be far **Definition:** To be distant, a long way off. **AHLB:** 2765 (V) **Strong's:** 7368

**323.** רִיב / רִיב / R.Y.B **Translation:** Dispute **Definition:** To engage in argument; to dispute or chide another in harassment or trial. **AHLB:** 1439-M (V) **Strong's:** 7378

**324.** רֶכֶב / רֶכֶב / R.K.B **Translation:** Vehicle **Definition:** A wheeled transport such as a wagon or chariot used for transportation. Also, the top millstone as a wheel that rides on top of the lower millstone. **AHLB:** 2769 (V) **Strong's:** 7392

**325.** רָנַן / רָנַן / R.N.N **Translation:** Shout aloud **Definition:** To cry out loudly in triumph or joy. **AHLB:** 1451-B (V) **Strong's:** 7442

**326.** רָעָה / רָעָה / R.Ah.H **Translation:** Feed **Definition:** To give food to; to provide feed or pasture to the flock. Commonly used in the participle form meaning a feeder or shepherd. **AHLB:** 1453-H (V) **Strong's:** 7462

**327.** רָעָה / רָעָה / R.Ah.Ah **Translation:** Be dysfunctional **Definition:** Impaired or abnormal filling of purpose; to act wrongly by injuring or doing an evil action. **AHLB:** 1460-B (V) **Strong's:** 7489

**328.** רָעַשׁ / רָעַשׁ / R.Ah.Sh **Translation:** Quake **Definition:** To violently shake. **AHLB:** 2784 (V) **Strong's:** 7493

## Dictionary ~ Verbs

**329.** רפא / יָרַם / R.P.A **Translation:** Heal **Definition:** To restore to health or wholeness. **AHLB:** 1454-E (V) **Strong's:** 7495

**330.** הפה / יָרַם / R.P.H **Translation:** Sink down **Definition:** To drop down; to be slack or idle due to weakness, illness or laziness. The niph'al (passive) form means "lazy." **AHLB:** 1454-H (V) **Strong's:** 7503

**331.** רצה / יָרַם / R.Ts.H **Translation:** Accept **Definition:** To receive from the messenger what is given as a message. **AHLB:** 1455-H (V) **Strong's:** 7521

**332.** חצה / יָרַם / R.Ts.Hh **Translation:** Murder **Definition:** A killing committed with malice aforethought, characterized by deliberation or premeditation. **AHLB:** 2790 (V) **Strong's:** 7523

**333.** רשע / יָרַם / R.Sh.Ah **Translation:** Depart **Definition:** To go astray from the correct path and become lost; to act against a law or teaching as one who has gone astray. The hiphil (causative) form means "convict." **AHLB:** 2799 (V) **Strong's:** 7561

## *Shin*

**334.** שאל / יָרַם / Sh.A.L **Translation:** Enquire **Definition:** To ask about; to search into; to seek to understand what is not known. The hiphil (causative) form means "grant." **AHLB:** 1472-D (V) **Strong's:** 7592

## Ancient Hebrew Dictionary

- 335.** שָׂאָר / שָׂעַר / Sh.A.R **Translation:** Remain  
**Definition:** To continue unchanged; to stay behind.  
**AHLB:** 1480-D (V) **Strong's:** 7604
- 336.** שָׁבַח / שָׁבַח / Sh.B.H **Translation:** Capture  
**Definition:** The act of catching, winning, or gaining control by force, stratagem, or guile; to take one away from his homeland as an involuntary prisoner. **AHLB:** 1462-H (V)  
**Strong's:** 7617
- 337.** שָׁבַע / שָׁבַע / Sh.B.Ah **Translation:** Swear  
**Definition:** To completely submit to a promise or oath with words and spoken seven times. **AHLB:** 2808 (V) **Strong's:** 7650
- 338.** שָׁבַר / שָׁבַר / Sh.B.R **Translation:** Crack **Definition:** To break open, apart or into pieces. The piel (intensive) form means "shatter." **AHLB:** 2811 (V) **Strong's:** 7665
- 339.** שָׁבַת / שָׁבַת / Sh.B.T **Translation:** Cease **Definition:** To come to an end; to die out; to stop an activity for the purpose of rest or celebration. **AHLB:** 2812 (V) **Strong's:** 7673
- 340.** שָׁדַד / שָׁדַד / Sh.D.D **Translation:** Spoil **Definition:** To dry up and shrivel and be of no use. **AHLB:** 1464-B (V)  
**Strong's:** 7703
- 341.** שָׁוַב / שָׁוַב / Sh.W.B **Translation:** Turn back  
**Definition:** To return to a previous place or state.  
**AHLB:** 1462-J (V) **Strong's:** 7725
- 342.** שָׁחָה / שָׁחָה / Sh.Hh.H **Translation:** Bend down  
**Definition:** To pay homage to another one by bowing low or getting on the knees with the face to the ground. **AHLB:** 1468-H (V) **Strong's:** 7812

## More about the word שחה

*In our modern western culture worship is an action directed toward Elohiym and Elohiym alone. But this is not the case in the Hebrew Bible. The word shahhah is a common Hebrew verb meaning to prostrate oneself before another in respect, or simply, obeisance. We see Moses doing this to his father-in-law in Exodus 18:7. From a Hebraic perspective obeisance is the act of getting down on ones knees and placing the face down on the ground before another worthy of respect.*

**343.** שחט / שחט / Sh.Hh.Th **Translation:** Slay **Definition:** To strike, beat or kill. **AHLB:** 2823 (V) **Strong's:** 7819

**344.** שחת / שחת / Sh.Hh.T **Translation:** Damage **Definition:** To bring to ruin by destruction; to destroy through disfigurement or corruption. **AHLB:** 2830 (V) **Strong's:** 7843

**345.** שטף / שטף / Sh.Th.P **Translation:** Flush **Definition:** To flow over with copious amounts of water. **AHLB:** 2832 (V) **Strong's:** 7857

**346.** שיר / שיר / Sh.Y.R **Translation:** Sing **Definition:** To express one's voice in a melody or to music. **AHLB:** 1480-M (V) **Strong's:** 7891

**347.** שית / שית / Sh.Y.T **Translation:** Set down **Definition:** To cause to sit down; to lay down. **AHLB:** 1482-M (V) **Strong's:** 7896

## Ancient Hebrew Dictionary

- 348.** שָׁכַב / שָׁכַב / Sh.K.B **Translation:** Lay down  
**Definition:** To give up; to lie down for copulation, rest or sleep. **AHLB:** 2834 (V) **Strong's:** 7901
- 349.** שָׁכַח / שָׁכַח / Sh.K.Hh **Translation:** Forget  
**Definition:** To lose remembrance of; to cease remembering or noticing. **AHLB:** 2835 (V) **Strong's:** 7911
- 350.** שָׁכַח / שָׁכַח / Sh.K.M **Translation:** Depart early  
**Definition:** Literally, to put a load on the shoulder to go away or leave early. **AHLB:** 2837 (V) **Strong's:** 7925
- 351.** שָׁכַן / שָׁכַן / Sh.K.N **Translation:** Dwell **Definition:** To remain for a time; to live as a resident; to stay or sit in one location for an indeterminate duration. **AHLB:** 2838 (V) **Strong's:** 7931
- 352.** שָׁלַח / שָׁלַח / Sh.L.Hh **Translation:** Send **Definition:** To cause to go; to direct, order, or request to go. **AHLB:** 2842 (V) **Strong's:** 7971
- 353.** שָׁלַךְ / שָׁלַךְ / Sh.L.K **Translation:** Throw out  
**Definition:** To remove from a place, usually in a sudden or unexpected manner; to cast out, down or away. **AHLB:** 2844 (V) **Strong's:** 7993
- 354.** שָׁלַם / שָׁלַם / Sh.L.M **Translation:** Make restitution  
**Definition:** To restore or make right through action, payment or restoration to a rightful owner. **AHLB:** 2845 (V) **Strong's:** 7999
- 355.** שָׁמַד / שָׁמַד / Sh.M.D **Translation:** Destroy  
**Definition:** To bring to ruin a structure, existence, or condition. **AHLB:** 2848 (V) **Strong's:** 8045

## Dictionary ~ Verbs

- 356.** שָׁמַד / שָׁמַד / Sh.M.M **Translation:** Desolate  
**Definition:** To be devoid of inhabitants or visitors.  
**AHLB:** 1473-B (V) **Strong's:** 8074
- 357.** שָׁמַע / שָׁמַע / Sh.M.Ah **Translation:** Hear  
**Definition:** To perceive or apprehend by the ear; to listen to with attention. **AHLB:** 2851 (V) **Strong's:** 8085
- 358.** שָׁמַר / שָׁמַר / Sh.M.R **Translation:** Safeguard  
**Definition:** The act or the duty of protecting or defending; to watch over or guard in the sense of preserving or protecting.  
**AHLB:** 2853 (V) **Strong's:** 8104

### More about the word שָׁמַר

*The image painted by the Hebrew word shamar is a sheepfold. When a shepherd was out in the wilderness with his flock, he would gather thorn bushes to erect a corral to place his flock in at night. The thorns would deter predators and thereby protect and guard the sheep from harm. The word shamiyr, derived from this root means a thorn. The word shamar means to guard and protect and can be seen in the Aaronic blessing, May Yahweh respect you and guard you. One keeps the commands of Elohiym by guarding and protecting them.*

- 359.** שָׁפַט / שָׁפַט / Sh.P.Th **Translation:** Decide  
**Definition:** To make a determination in a dispute or wrong doing. **AHLB:** 2864 (V) **Strong's:** 8199



## Ancient Hebrew Dictionary

**360.** שָׁפַךְ / שֹׁכַח / Sh.P.K **Translation:** Pour out  
**Definition:** To let flow a liquid, often the blood of an animal in sacrifice or a man. **AHLB:** 2865 (V) **Strong's:** 8210

**361.** שָׁפַל / שֹׁכַח / Sh.P.L **Translation:** Low **Definition:** To be small in position or stature. **AHLB:** 2866 (V) **Strong's:** 8213

**362.** שָׁקַח / שֹׁחַח / Sh.Q.H **Translation:** Drink **Definition:** To swallow liquid, whether of man or of the land. **AHLB:** 1479-H (V) **Strong's:** 8248

**363.** שָׁקַט / שֹׁחַח / Sh.Q.Th **Translation:** Tranquil  
**Definition:** To be quiet and at rest. **AHLB:** 2873 (V) **Strong's:** 8252

**364.** שָׁרַת / שֹׁרֵחַ / Sh.R.T **Translation:** Minister **Definition:** To give aid or service; to be in service to another. **AHLB:** 2884 (V) **Strong's:** 8334

**365.** שָׁתַה / שֹׁחַח / Sh.T.H **Translation:** Gulp **Definition:** To drink plentifully; to swallow hurriedly or greedily or in one swallow. **AHLB:** 1482-H (V) **Strong's:** 8354

**366.** שָׁבַע / שֹׁבַע / S.B.Ah **Translation:** Be satisfied  
**Definition:** To be filled full or to overflowing; to have a complete amount. **AHLB:** 2461 (V) **Strong's:** 7646

**367.** שָׁחַק / שֹׁחַח / S.Hh.Q **Translation:** Laugh **Definition:** To laugh in play, sport or scorn. **AHLB:** 2472 (V) **Strong's:** 7832

**368.** שָׁכַל / שֹׁכַח / S.K.L **Translation:** Calculate **Definition:** To determine by mathematical deduction or practical judgment; to comprehend and carefully consider a path or course of action. **AHLB:** 2477 (V) **Strong's:** 7919

## Dictionary ~ Verbs

**369.** שמח / 𐤑𐤌𐤇 / S.M.Hh **Translation:** Rejoice  
**Definition:** To be happy, glad. **AHLB:** 2487 (V) **Strong's:** 8055

**370.** שנא / 𐤑𐤍 / S.N.A **Translation:** Hate  
**Definition:** Intense hostility and aversion, usually deriving from fear, anger, or sense of injury; extreme dislike or antipathy. **AHLB:** 1336-E (V) **Strong's:** 8130

**371.** שרף / 𐤑𐤕 / S.R.P **Translation:** Cremate **Definition:** To reduce a dead body, or other object, to ashes by burning.  
**AHLB:** 2512 (V) **Strong's:** 8313

**372.** שוט / 𐤑𐤕𐤑 / S.W.S **Translation:** Skip **Definition:** To move with quick steps in joy. **AHLB:** 1337-J (V) **Strong's:** 7797

**373.** שטר / 𐤑𐤕𐤕 / Sh.Th.R **Translation:** Dominate  
**Definition:** To govern or prevail over as a magistrate; to be in ultimate control; to establish order. **AHLB:** 2833 (V)  
**Strong's:** 7860

**374.** שכל / 𐤑𐤕𐤕 / Sh.K.L **Translation:** Be childless  
**Definition:** To be without children through miscarriage, barrenness or loss of children. **AHLB:** 2836 (V) **Strong's:** 7921

## Tav

**375.** תלה / 𐤑𐤕 / T.L.H **Translation:** Hang **Definition:** To suspend with no support from below. **AHLB:** 1495-H (V)  
**Strong's:** 8518

## Ancient Hebrew Dictionary

**376.** תָּמַם / מָמַת / T.M.M **Translation:** Be whole  
**Definition:** To be free of wound or injury, defect or impairment, disease or deformity; physically and mentally sound. **AHLB:** 1496-B (V) **Strong's:** 8552

**377.** תָּעָה / תָּעַת / T.Ah.H **Translation:** Wander  
**Definition:** To go astray due to deception or influence.  
**AHLB:** 1499-H (V) **Strong's:** 8582

**378.** תָּפַשׁ / תָּפַת / T.P.S **Translation:** Seize hold  
**Definition:** To take hold of something by force. **AHLB:** 2899 (V) **Strong's:** 8610

**379.** תָּקַע / תָּקַת / T.Q.Ah **Translation:** Thrust  
**Definition:** To push or drive with force a pole into the ground, such as when setting up the tent; to blow the trumpet in the sense of throwing out the sound. **AHLB:** 2902 (V) **Strong's:** 8628

## Dictionary ~ Nouns

### **Aleph**

**380.** אָב / אֵם / av **Translation:** Father **Definition:** A man who has begotten a child. The provider and support to the household. The ancestor of a family line. The patron of a profession or art. **AHLB:** 1002-A (N) **Strong's:** 1

### More about the word אָב

*In the original pictographic script, the first letter is a picture of an ox. As the ox is strong, the letter also has the meaning of strong. The second letter is the picture of the tent or house where the family resides. When combined, these letters form the meaning "the strength of the house."*

**381.** אָבִיוֹן / אֵם-יוֹן / ev-yon **Translation:** Needy **Definition:** In a condition of need or want. **AHLB:** 1033-C (j) **Strong's:** 34

**382.** אֶבֶן / אֵם-בֵּן / e-ven **Translation:** Stone **Definition:** A piece of rock, often in the context of building material. **AHLB:** 1037-C (N) **Strong's:** 68

## Ancient Hebrew Dictionary

**383.** אָדוֹן / אֲדוֹן / a-don **Translation:** Lord **Definition:** The ruler as the foundation to the community. **AHLB:** 1083-C (c) **Strong's:** 113

**384.** אֲדוֹנָי / אֲדוֹנָי / a-do-nai **Translation:** My lord **Definition:** A name often used for YHWH. **AHLB:** 1083-C (N) **Strong's:** 136

**385.** אֲדִיר / אֲדִיר / a-dir **Translation:** Eminent **Definition:** What exerts power and status. Someone or something that is wide in authority or majesty. **AHLB:** 1089-C (b) **Strong's:** 117

**386.** אָדָם / אָדָם / a-dam **Translation:** Human **Definition:** Of, relating to, or characteristic of man. The first man. All of mankind as the descendants of the first man. **AHLB:** 1082-C (N) **Strong's:** 120

**387.** אֲדָמָה / אֲדָמָה / a-da-mah **Translation:** Ground **Definition:** The surface of the earth. From its reddish color. **AHLB:** 1082-C (N1) **Strong's:** 127

**388.** אֲדָן / אֲדָן / e-den **Translation:** Footing **Definition:** Ground or basis for a firm foundation. That which sustains a stable position. **AHLB:** 1083-C (N) **Strong's:** 134

**389.** אֲהָבָה / אֲהָבָה / a-ha-vah **Translation:** Affection **Definition:** A moderate feeling or emotion. A tender attachment or fondness. **AHLB:** 1094-C (N) **Strong's:** 160

**390.** אֹהֶל / אֹהֶל / o-hel **Translation:** Tent **Definition:** The black, goat hair dwelling of the nomad. **AHLB:** 1104-C (g) **Strong's:** 168

## Dictionary ~ Nouns

- 391.** אָויל / עֵוִיל / e-vil **Translation:** Foolish  
**Definition:** One who acts without consideration or regard for a desirable outcome. **AHLB:** 1254-J (b) **Strong's:** 191
- 392.** אוֹלָם / מַשְׁעָל / u-lam **Translation:** Porch  
**Definition:** An exterior appendage to a building, forming a covered approach or vestibule to a doorway. **AHLB:** 1266-C (o) **Strong's:** 197
- 393.** אָוֶן / עֵוָה / a-ven **Translation:** Vanity **Definition:** Action or thought that is vain or for an improper purpose. **AHLB:** 1014-J (N) **Strong's:** 205
- 394.** אוֹפֶן / עֵוֶן / o-phen **Translation:** Wheel  
**Definition:** A circular frame or disk arranged to revolve on an axis, as on a wagon or chariot. **AHLB:** 1382-C (g) **Strong's:** 212
- 395.** אוֹצָר / עֵסָר / o-tsar **Translation:** Storehouse  
**Definition:** A place where grain or other items of subsistence are held and protected. **AHLB:** 1411-C (g) **Strong's:** 214
- 396.** אוֹר / עֵצֶב / or **Translation:** Light **Definition:** The illumination from the sun, moon, stars, fire, candle or other source. **AHLB:** 1020-J (N) **Strong's:** 216
- 397.** אוֹת / עֵט / ot **Translation:** Sign **Definition:** The motion, gesture, or mark representing an agreement between two parties. A wondrous or miraculous sign. **AHLB:** 1022-J (N) **Strong's:** 226
- 398.** אוֹזֶן / עֵזֶן / o-zen **Translation:** Ear **Definition:** The organ of hearing; so named from its broad shape. **AHLB:** 1152-C (g) **Strong's:** 241

**399. אָח / אח / ahh** **Translation:** Brother **Definition:** A male who has the same parents as another or shares one parent with another. One who stands between the enemy and the family, a protector. **AHLB:** 1008-A (N) **Strong's:** 251

### More about the word אָח

*The first letter is the picture of an ox. As the ox is strong, the letter also has the meaning of strong. The second letter is the picture of a tent wall. The wall is a wall of protection which protects what is inside from what is outside. When combined these letters form the word meaning "the strong wall" and represents the "brother" as the protector of the family.*

**400. אֶחָד / אחד / e-hhad** **Translation:** Unit **Definition:** A unit within the whole, a unified group. A single quantity. **AHLB:** 1165-C (N) **Strong's:** 259

### More about the word אֶחָד

*The word ehad (noun) comes from the verbal root ahhad meaning "to unite." Ehad is best translated with the word "unit," something that is part of the whole, a unit within a community. In the Hebrew mind everything is, or should be, a part of a unity. There is not one tree but a tree composed of units within the unity-roots, trunk, branches and leaves. A tree is also in unity with the other trees-the forest. A son is a unit within the brotherhood and the family.*

## Dictionary ~ Nouns

401. אָחוּר / אַחור / a-hhor **Translation:** Back  
**Definition:** The part of the body that is behind. To be in the rear of or behind something. **AHLB:** 1181-C (c) **Strong's:** 268

402. אָחוֹת / אחות / a-hhot **Translation:** Sister **Definition:** A female person having the same parents or parent as another person. **AHLB:** 1008-A (N3) **Strong's:** 269

403. אַחֲזָה / אחזה / a-hhu-zah **Translation:** Holdings  
**Definition:** Property that is held or owned. **AHLB:** 1168-C (N1) **Strong's:** 272

404. אַחֵר / אחר / a-hheyr **Translation:** Other  
**Definition:** One that remains of two or more. A time, person or thing that follows after. **AHLB:** 1181-C (N) **Strong's:** 312

405. אַחֲרַי / אחרי / a-hhar **Translation:** After **Definition:** A time to come beyond another event. **AHLB:** 1181-C (N) **Strong's:** 310

406. אַחֲרוֹן / אחרון / a-hha-ron **Translation:** Last  
**Definition:** In, to or toward the back . To be in back of, at the rear or following after something. **AHLB:** 1181-C (j) **Strong's:** 314

407. אַחֲרִית / אחריית / a-hha-rit **Translation:** End  
**Definition:** A final point that marks the extent of something. The latter time as coming after everything else. **AHLB:** 1181-C (N4) **Strong's:** 319

408. אִי / אי / i **Translation:** Island **Definition:** A tract of land surrounded by water. **AHLB:** 1014-A (f) **Strong's:** 339



## Ancient Hebrew Dictionary

**409.** אֵיל / אֵילִים / a-yil **Translation:** Buck **Definition:** The large males of a flock of sheep or heard of deer. By extension, anything of strength including a chief, pillar (as the strong support of a building), or oak tree (one of the strongest of the woods). **AHLB:** 1012-M (N) **Strong's:** 352

**410.** אֵיפָה / אֵיפָהִים / ey-phah **Translation:** Eyphah **Definition:** A dry standard of measure equal to 3 se'ahs or 10 omers. The same as the liquid measure bath which is about 9 imperial gallons or 40 liters. **AHLB:** 1017-M (N1) **Strong's:** 374

**411.** אִישׁ / אִישִׁים / ish **Translation:** Man **Definition:** An adult male human. As mortal. Also, used to mean "each" in the sense of an individual. **AHLB:** 2003 (b) **Strong's:** 376

**412.** אֶחָל / אֶחָלִים / o-khel **Translation:** Foodstuff **Definition:** A substance that may be eaten for giving sustenance and making one whole. **AHLB:** 1242-C (g) **Strong's:** 400

**413.** אֵל / אֵלִים / eyl **Translation:** Mighty one **Definition:** One who holds authority over others, such as a judge, chief or god. In the sense of being yoked to one another. **AHLB:** 1012-A (N) **Strong's:** 410

### More about the word אֵל

*When reading the Bible it is better to have an Ancient Hebrew perception of Elohiym rather than our modern western view. The word el was originally written with two pictographic letters, one being an ox head and the other a shepherd staff. The ox represented strength and the staff of*

## Dictionary ~ Nouns

*the shepherd represented authority. First, the Ancient Hebrews saw Elohiym as the strong one of authority. The shepherd staff was also understood as a staff on the shoulders, a yoke. Secondly, the Ancient Hebrews saw Elohiym as the ox in the yoke. When plowing a field two oxen were placed in a yoke, one was the older more experienced one, and the other was the younger and less experienced. The younger would then learn from the older. The Hebrews saw Elohiym as the older experienced ox and they as the younger that learns from him.*

**414.** אֶלָּה / אֱלֹהִים / a-lah **Translation:** Oath  
**Definition:** Something corroborated by a vow. A binding agreement, including the curse for violating the oath.  
**AHLB:** 1012-A (N1) **Strong's:** 423

**415.** אֱלֹהִים / אֱלֹהִים / e-lo-him **Translation:** Powers  
**Definition:** May be a plural noun meaning great strength, or the name - elohiym. **AHLB:** 1012-H (c) **Strong's:** 430

### More about the word אֱלֹהִים

*The plural form of elo'ah, meaning power, is elohiym and is often translated as Elohiym. While English plurals only identify quantity, as in more than one, the Hebrew plural can identify quantity as well as quality. Something that is of great size or stature can be written in the plural form. Elohiym is the one of great strength and authority.*

## Ancient Hebrew Dictionary

**416.** אֱלֹהַּ / אֱלֹהַּ / e-lo-ah **Translation:** Power  
**Definition:** Possession of control, authority, or influence over others; physical might. The power or might of one who rules or teaches. One who yokes with another. Often applies to rulers or a god. **AHLB:** 1012-H (c) **Strong's:** 433

**417.** אֱלוֹף / אֱלוֹף / a-luph **Translation:** Chief  
**Definition:** Accorded highest rank or office; of greatest importance, significance, or influence. One who is yoked to another to lead and teach. **AHLB:** 2001 (d) **Strong's:** 441

**418.** אֶלְמָנָה / אֶלְמָנָה / al-ma-nah **Translation:** Widow  
**Definition:** A woman who has lost her husband by death. As bound in grief. **AHLB:** 1266-C (m1) **Strong's:** 490

**419.** אֵם / אֵם / eym **Translation:** Mother **Definition:** A female parent. Maternal tenderness or affection. One who fulfills the role of a mother. **AHLB:** 1013-A (N) **Strong's:** 517

### More about the word אֵם

*In the original pictographic script, the first letter is a picture of an ox. As the ox is strong, the letter also has the meaning of strong. The second letter represents water. The two letters give us the meaning of "strong water." The Hebrews made glue by boiling animal skins in water. As the skin broke down, a sticky thick liquid formed at the surface of the water. This thick liquid was removed and used as a binding agent-"strong water". This is the Hebrew word meaning "mother", the one who "binds" the family together.*

## Dictionary ~ Nouns

420. אַמָּה / אַמָּה / am-mah **Translation:** Forearm  
**Definition:** A linear standard of measure equal to the length of the forearm. **AHLB:** 1013-A (N1) **Strong's:** 520
421. אַמָּה / אַמָּה / a-mah **Translation:** Bondwoman  
**Definition:** A female slave. One who is bound to another. **AHLB:** 1013-A (N1) **Strong's:** 519
422. אֱמוּנָה / אֱמוּנָה / e-mu-nah **Translation:** Firmness  
**Definition:** Securely fixed in place. **AHLB:** 1290-C (d1) **Strong's:** 530

### More about the word אֱמוּנָה

*The Hebrew root aman means firm, something that is supported or secure. This word is used in Isaiah 22:23 for a nail that is fastened to a "secure" place. Derived from this root is the word emun, meaning craftsman. A craftsman is one who is firm and secure in his talent. The feminine form of emun is the word emunah meaning firmness, something or someone that is firm in their actions. When the Hebrew word emunah is translated as "faith," as it often is, misconceptions of its meaning occur. Faith is usually perceived as a knowing while the Hebrew emunah is a firm action. To have faith in Elohiym is not knowing that Elohiym exists or knowing that he will act, rather it is that the one with emunah will act with firmness toward Elohiym's will.*

## Ancient Hebrew Dictionary

423. אֲמֵן / אָמֵן / a-meyn **Translation:** So be it  
**Definition:** An affirmation of firmness and support.  
**AHLB:** 1290-C (N) **Strong's:** 543
424. אֵמֶר / עֵמֶר / ey-mer **Translation:** Statement  
**Definition:** A single declaration or remark. **AHLB:** 1288-C (N)  
**Strong's:** 561
425. אֲמָרָה / עֵמֶרָה / im-rah **Translation:** Speech  
**Definition:** The chain of words when speaking. **AHLB:** 1288-C  
(N1) **Strong's:** 565
426. אֱמֶת / עֵמֶת / e-met **Translation:** Truth  
**Definition:** The state of being the case. Fact. What is firm.  
Accurately so. **AHLB:** 1290-C (N2) **Strong's:** 571

### More about the word אֱמֶת

*The root of this word is aman, a word often translated as "believe," but more literally means "support," as we see in Isaiah 22:23 where it says "I will drive him like a peg in a place of support..." A belief in Elohiym is not a mental exercise of knowing that Elohiym exists but rather our responsibility to show him our support. The word "emet" has the similar meaning of firmness, something that is firmly set in place. Psalms 119:142 says, "the "Torah" (the teachings of Elohiym) is "emet" (set firmly in place).*

## Dictionary ~ Nouns

**427.** אָנוּשׁ / אַנּוּשׁ / e-nosh **Translation:** Person  
**Definition:** An individual, a man. **AHLB:** 2003 (c) **Strong's:** 582

**428.** אָף / אֶפְסֵי / aph **Translation:** Nose **Definition:** The organ bearing the nostrils on the anterior of the face. The nostrils when used in the plural form. Also meaning anger from the flaring of the nostrils when angry. **AHLB:** 1017-A (N) **Strong's:** 639

### More about the word אָף

*This word is a good example that demonstrates the concrete nature of the Hebrew Language. This is the Hebrew word for a “nose,” or “nostrils” when written in the plural form (אֶפְסֵי - naphiyim), but can also mean “anger.” When one becomes very angry, the nostrils start flaring. A literal interpretation of 1 Samuel 20:34 is, “And Jonathon rose from the table with a burning nose,” where the phrase “burning nose” means a “fierce anger.”*

**429.** אֶפְדּוֹד / אֶפְדּוֹדִים / ey-phod **Translation:** Ephod  
**Definition:** An apron-like vestment having two shoulder straps and ornamental attachments for securing the breastplate, worn with a waistband by the high priest. **AHLB:** 1372-C (c) **Strong's:** 646

**430.** אֶפֶס / אֶפֶסֶי / e-phas **Translation:** End **Definition:** The concluding part of an area or extremity. Also used for the conclusion of a thought; finally, however, but. **AHLB:** 1383-C (N) **Strong's:** 657

## Ancient Hebrew Dictionary

431. אֶצְבַּע / עֲטָוֶה / ets-ba **Translation:** Finger  
**Definition:** The extension of the hand. Can be used to point.  
**AHLB:** 2655 (n) **Strong's:** 676
432. אֶצֶל / עֵתֶל / ey-tsel **Translation:** Beside  
**Definition:** Being next to something. **AHLB:** 1403-C (N)  
**Strong's:** 681
433. אֶרְגָּמָן / עֲרֻגָּמָן / ar-ga-man **Translation:** Purple  
**Definition:** A reddish-blue color used to dye yarn and used in weaving. **AHLB:** 1440-C (pm) **Strong's:** 713
434. אֶרוֹן / עֲרוֹן / a-ron **Translation:** Box **Definition:** A rigid rectangular receptacle often with a cover. Any box-shaped object. **AHLB:** 1020-H (j) **Strong's:** 727
435. אֶרֶז / עֲרֵז / e-rez **Translation:** Cedar **Definition:** A coniferous tree from the Cyprus family having wide, spreading branches. The wood or tree or something made it. **AHLB:** 1444-C (N) **Strong's:** 730
436. אֶרַח / עֲרַח / o-rahh **Translation:** Path  
**Definition:** The road or route one travels. **AHLB:** 1445-C (g)  
**Strong's:** 734
437. אֶרִי / עֲרִי / a-ri **Translation:** Lion **Definition:** A large carnivorous chiefly nocturnal cat. A feared animal. **AHLB:** 1442-H (b) **Strong's:** 738
438. אֶרֶךְ / עֲרֵשׂ / o-rek **Translation:** Length **Definition:** A measured distance or dimension. **AHLB:** 1448-C (g)  
**Strong's:** 753

## Dictionary ~ Nouns

439. אַרְמוֹן / אַרְמוֹן / ar-mon **Translation:** Citadel  
**Definition:** A large palace or fortress usually constructed in a high place. **AHLB:** 1450-C (j) **Strong's:** 759
440. אֶרֶץ / אֶרֶץ / e-rets **Translation:** Land **Definition:** The solid part of the earth's surface. The whole of the earth or a region. **AHLB:** 1455-C (N) **Strong's:** 776
441. אֵשׁ / אֵשׁ / eysh **Translation:** Fire **Definition:** The phenomenon of combustion manifested by heat, light and flame. **AHLB:** 1021-A (N) **Strong's:** 784
442. אִשָּׁה / אִשָּׁה / i-sheh **Translation:** Fire offering  
**Definition:** A sacrifice that is placed in a fire as an offering. **AHLB:** 1021-H (e) **Strong's:** 801
443. אִשָּׁה / אִשָּׁה / i-shah **Translation:** Woman  
**Definition:** An adult female person. As mortal. **AHLB:** 2003 (b1) **Strong's:** 802
444. אֲשָׁם / אֲשָׁם / a-sham **Translation:** Guilt  
**Definition:** The fact of having committed a breach of conduct especially violating law and involving a penalty; the state of one who has committed an offense, especially consciously. **AHLB:** 1473-C (N) **Strong's:** 817
445. אֲשֵׁר / אֲשֵׁר / a-sheyr **Translation:** Happy **Definition:** A feeling of joy or satisfaction. **AHLB:** 1480-C (N) **Strong's:** 835
446. אֲשֵׁרָה / אֲשֵׁרָה / a-shey-rah **Translation:** Grove  
**Definition:** An area of planted trees. Trees planted in a straight line. **AHLB:** 1480-C (N) **Strong's:** 842



## Ancient Hebrew Dictionary

447. אַתּוֹן / אֵי־טוֹן / a-ton **Translation:** She-donkey  
**Definition:** A female ass. **AHLB:** 1497-C (c) **Strong's:** 860

### *Beyt*

448. בְּעַיִר / בְּעַיִר / b-eyr **Translation:** Well **Definition:** A dug-out hole, usually a well or cistern. **AHLB:** 1250-D (N)  
**Strong's:** 875

449. בְּגָד / בְּגָד / be-ged **Translation:** Garment  
**Definition:** An article of clothing for covering. **AHLB:** 2004 (N)  
**Strong's:** 899

450. בַּד / בַּד / bad **Translation:** Stick **Definition:** A branch or staff as separated from the tree. Linen cloth, from its stiff and divided fibers. Often used in the idiom "to his/her own stick" meaning alone or self. **AHLB:** 1027-A (N) **Strong's:** 905

451. בְּהֵמָה / בְּהֵמָה / b-hey-mah **Translation:** Beast  
**Definition:** An animal as distinguished from man or a plant. A tall or large creature. **AHLB:** 1036-G (N1) **Strong's:** 929

452. בּוֹר / בּוֹר / bor **Translation:** Cistern **Definition:** An artificial reservoir for storing water. A hole or well as dug out. **AHLB:** 1250-J (N) **Strong's:** 953

453. בַּז / בַּז / baz **Translation:** Spoils **Definition:** Something that is seized by violence and robbery; prey; booty. **AHLB:** 1030-A (N) **Strong's:** 957

## Dictionary ~ Nouns

**454.** בַּחֲרוּר / בַּחֲרוּרָה / ba-hhur **Translation:** Youth **Definition:** A young person as one chosen for an activity. **AHLB:** 2012 (d) **Strong's:** 970

**455.** בֵּטָח / בֵּטָחָה / be-tahh **Translation:** Safely **Definition:** A state or place of safety. **AHLB:** 2013 (N) **Strong's:** 983

**456.** בֶּטֶן / בֶּטֶן / be-ten **Translation:** Womb **Definition:** An organ where something is generated or grows before birth. **AHLB:** 2015 (N) **Strong's:** 990

**457.** בֵּינַי / בֵּינַי / beyn **Translation:** Between **Definition:** In the time, space or interval that separates. **AHLB:** 1037-M (N) **Strong's:** 996

**458.** בִּינָה / בִּינָה / bi-nah **Translation:** Understanding **Definition:** A comprehension of the construction of a structure or thought. **AHLB:** 1037-M (N1) **Strong's:** 998

**459.** בַּיִת / בַּיִת / ba-yit **Translation:** House **Definition:** The structure or the family, as a household that resides within the house. A housing. Within. **AHLB:** 1045-M (N) **Strong's:** 1004

**460.** בְּכוֹר / בְּכוֹרָה / b-khor **Translation:** Firstborn **Definition:** The firstborn offspring, usually a son, of a man or animal. The prominent one. **AHLB:** 2016 (c) **Strong's:** 1060

### More about the word בְּכוֹר

*The firstborn of the father receives a double portion of the inheritance as well as being the leader of his brothers. However, if a son other than the firstborn receives this inheritance, he is called the "firstborn." Interestingly, this is a very*

## Ancient Hebrew Dictionary

*common occurrence within the Biblical text such as we see with Jacob and Ephraim.*

**461.** בָּכָה / בָּכָה / b-khi **Translation:** Weeping **Definition:** The act of expressing sorrow by shedding tears. **AHLB:** 1034-A (f) **Strong's:** 1065

**462.** בְּלִטִּי / בְּלִטִּי / bil-ti **Translation:** Except **Definition:** With the exclusion of from the whole. The whole with the exception of one or more. **AHLB:** 2021 (ef) **Strong's:** 1115

**463.** בַּמָּה / בַּמָּה / ba-mah **Translation:** Platform **Definition:** A place higher than the surrounding area. **AHLB:** 1036-H (N) **Strong's:** 1116

**464.** בֵּן / בֵּן / beyn **Translation:** Son **Definition:** A male offspring. This can be the son of the father or a later male descendant. One who continues the family line. **AHLB:** 1037-A (N) **Strong's:** 1121

### More about the word בֵּן

*In the original pictographic script, the first letter a picture of a tent or house. The second letter is the picture of a seed. The seed is a new generation of life that will grow and produce a new generation therefore, this letter can mean "to continue." When combined these two letters form the word meaning "to continue the house" and is the Hebrew word for a "son."*

## Dictionary ~ Nouns

465. בַּעַל / ܒܥܠ / ba-al **Translation:** Master  
**Definition:** Having chief authority; a workman qualified to teach apprentices. **AHLB:** 2027 (N) **Strong's:** 1167

466. בָּקָר / ܒܩܪ / ba-qar **Translation:** Cattle  
**Definition:** Domesticated bovine animals. Strong beasts used to break the soil with plows. **AHLB:** 2035 (N) **Strong's:** 1241

467. בֹּקֶר / ܒܘܩܪ / bo-qer **Translation:** Morning  
**Definition:** The time from sunrise to noon. Breaking of daylight. **AHLB:** 2035 (g) **Strong's:** 1242

468. בָּרָד / ܒܪܕ / ba-rad **Translation:** Hailstones  
**Definition:** A precipitation in the form of irregular pellets or balls of ice. **AHLB:** 2037 (N) **Strong's:** 1259

469. בַּרְזֶל / ܒܪܘܘܠ / bar-zel **Translation:** Iron **Definition:** A heavy element frequently used in the making of weapons and tools. The most used of metals. **AHLB:** 3005 **Strong's:** 1270

470. בָּרִיחַ / ܒܪܝܚ / b-ri-ahh **Translation:** Wood bar  
**Definition:** Round wooden dowels. **AHLB:** 2038 (b) **Strong's:** 1280

471. בְּרִית / ܒܪܝܬ / b-rit **Translation:** Covenant **Definition:** A solemn and binding agreement between two or more parties especially for the performance of some action. Often instituted through a sacrifice. **AHLB:** 1043-H (N4) **Strong's:** 1285

## More about the word בְּרִית

*While the Hebrew word beriyt means "covenant" the cultural background of the word is helpful in understanding its full meaning. Beriyt comes from the parent root word bar meaning grain. Grains were fed to livestock to fatten them up to prepare them for the slaughter. Two other Hebrew words related to beriyt and also derived from the parent root bar can help understand the meaning of beriyt. The word beriy means fat and barut means meat. Notice the common theme with bar, beriy and barut, they all have to do with the slaughtering of livestock. The word beriyt is literally the animal that is slaughtered for the covenant ceremony. The phrase "make a covenant" is found thirteen times in the Hebrew Bible. In the Hebrew text this phrase is "karat beriyt". The word karat literally means "to cut". When a covenant is made a fattened animal is cut into pieces and laid out on the ground. Each party of the covenant then passes through the pieces signifying that if one of the parties fails to meet the agreement then the other has the right to do to the other what they did to the animal (see Genesis 15:10 and Jeremiah 34:18-20).*

**472.** בְּרֶךְ / בִּרְכָא / b-rek **Translation:** Knee **Definition:** The joint between the femur and tibia of the leg. **AHLB:** 2039 (N) **Strong's:** 1290

## Dictionary ~ Nouns

- 473.** בְּרַכָּה / בְּרַכָּה / b-ra-khah **Translation:** Present  
**Definition:** A gift given to another in respect as if on bended knee. Also, a pool of water as a place where one kneels down to drink from. **AHLB:** 2039 (N1) **Strong's:** 1293
- 474.** בְּשֵׂם / בְּשֵׂם / bo-sem **Translation:** Sweet spice  
**Definition:** An aromatic spice that is pleasing to the nose. **AHLB:** 2024 (g) **Strong's:** 1314
- 475.** בָּשָׂר / בָּשָׂר / ba-sar **Translation:** Flesh **Definition:** The soft parts of a human or animal, composed primarily of skeletal muscle. Skin and muscle or the whole of the person. Meat as food. **AHLB:** 2025 (N) **Strong's:** 1320

### More about the word בָּשָׂר

*The verbal root of this word means "to bring good news." What does good news and flesh have in common? Flesh, or meat, was normally only eaten on very special occasions, a feast, the arrival of guests or whenever an event occurs that requires a celebration.*

- 476.** בִּשְׁת / בִּשְׁת / bo-shet **Translation:** Shame **Definition:** A state of confusion in the sense of being dried up. **AHLB:** 1044-J (N2) **Strong's:** 1322
- 477.** בַּת / בַּת / bat **Translation:** Daughter **Definition:** A female having the relation of a child to parent. A village that resides outside of the city walls; as "the daughter of the city." **AHLB:** 1037-A (N2) **Strong's:** 1323

## Ancient Hebrew Dictionary

478. בְּתוּלָה / בְּתוּלָה / b-tu-lah **Translation:** Virgin  
**Definition:** An unmarried young woman who is absolutely chaste. **AHLB:** 2045 (d1) **Strong's:** 1330

### *Gimel*

479. גָּאוֹן / גָּאוֹן / ga-on **Translation:** Majesty  
**Definition:** Elevated to a higher position. Supreme greatness or authority. **AHLB:** 1047-A (j) **Strong's:** 1347

480. גְּבוּהָ / גְּבוּהָ / ga-vo-ah **Translation:** High  
**Definition:** Advanced in height such as a wall or hill. **AHLB:** 1048-H (c) **Strong's:** 1364

481. גְּבוּל / גְּבוּל / g-vul **Translation:** Border **Definition:** The outer edge of a region. Also the area within the borders. **AHLB:** 2049 (d) **Strong's:** 1366

482. גִּבּוֹר / גִּבּוֹר / gi-bor **Translation:** Courageous  
**Definition:** Having or characterized by mental or moral strength to venture, persevere, and withstand danger, fear or difficulty. **AHLB:** 2052 (ec) **Strong's:** 1368

483. גְּבוּרָה / גְּבוּרָה / g-vo-rah **Translation:** Bravery  
**Definition:** An act of defending one's property, convictions or beliefs. Control through physical strength. **AHLB:** 2052 (d1) **Strong's:** 1369

484. גִּבְעָה / גִּבְעָה / giv-ah **Translation:** Knoll  
**Definition:** A small round hill. **AHLB:** 2051 (N1) **Strong's:** 1389

## Dictionary ~ Nouns

**485.** גִּבּוֹר / גִּבּוֹר / ge-ver **Translation:** Warrior **Definition:** One of great strength in battle, such as a warrior. One who is strong in authority, such as a master. **AHLB:** 2052 (N) **Strong's:** 1397

**486.** גַּג / גַּג / gag **Translation:** Roof **Definition:** The covering of a dwelling place. **AHLB:** 1049-A (N) **Strong's:** 1406

**487.** דָּדוּד / דָּדוּד / g-dud **Translation:** Band **Definition:** A gathering of men for attacking or raiding. **AHLB:** 1050-B (d) **Strong's:** 1416

**488.** גָּדוֹל / גָּדוֹל / ga-dol **Translation:** Great **Definition:** Something with increased size, power or authority. **AHLB:** 2054 (c) **Strong's:** 1419

**489.** גּוֹי / גּוֹי / goy **Translation:** Nation **Definition:** A community of people of one or more nationalities and having a more or less defined territory and government. The people as the back, or body of the nation. **AHLB:** 1052-A (f) **Strong's:** 1471

**490.** גּוֹלָה / גּוֹלָה / go-lah **Translation:** Rising **Definition:** A rising of smoke from a burnt offering. Captivity in the sense of placing a yoke on the captives. **AHLB:** 1357-J (N1) **Strong's:** 1473

**491.** גּוֹרָל / גּוֹרָל / go-ral **Translation:** Lot **Definition:** Colored stones that are thrown and read to determine a course of action or to make a decision. **AHLB:** 2083 (g) **Strong's:** 1486

**492.** גַּי / גַּי / gai **Translation:** Valley **Definition:** An elongated depression between uplands, hills, or mountains. **AHLB:** 1047-M (N) **Strong's:** 1516



## Ancient Hebrew Dictionary

**493.** גַּל / גַּל / gal **Translation:** Mound **Definition:** An artificial hill or bank of earth or stones. A pile of rocks or soil. A spring gushing out of the ground. **AHLB:** 1058-A (N) **Strong's:** 1530

**494.** גִּלּוּל / גִּלּוּל / gi-lul **Translation:** Idol **Definition:** The image of a god made from wood or stone that is revered. **AHLB:** 1058-B (d) **Strong's:** 1544

**495.** גַּמַּל / גַּמַּל / ga-mal **Translation:** Camel **Definition:** Either of two ruminant mammals used as draft animals in the desert. The produce of the fields were tied in large bundles and transported on camels. **AHLB:** 2070 (N) **Strong's:** 1581

**496.** גַּן / גַּן / gan **Translation:** Garden **Definition:** A plot of ground where crops are grown. A place for growing crops, and often surrounded by a rock wall or hedge to protect it from grazing animals. **AHLB:** 1060-A (N) **Strong's:** 1588

**497.** גֵּפֶן / גֵּפֶן / ge-phen **Translation:** Grapevine **Definition:** A woody vine that usually climbs by tendrils and produces fruits that are grapes. **AHLB:** 2078 (N) **Strong's:** 1612

**498.** גֵּר / גֵּר / ger **Translation:** Stranger **Definition:** A foreigner; a person or thing unknown or with whom one is unacquainted. **AHLB:** 1066-A (N) **Strong's:** 1616

**499.** גֹּרֵן / גֹּרֵן / go-ren **Translation:** Floor **Definition:** The level base of a room, barn or threshing floor. **AHLB:** 2085 (g) **Strong's:** 1637

## Dictionary ~ Nouns

**500.** גֶּשֶׁם / גֶּשֶׁמ / ge-shem **Translation:** Rain shower  
**Definition:** The rain of the skies. **AHLB:** 2090 (N)  
**Strong's:** 1653

### *Dalet*

**501.** דְּבַר / דְּבַר / de-ver **Translation:** Epidemic **Definition:** A wide spread disease effecting man or animal. A pestilence.  
**AHLB:** 2093 (N) **Strong's:** 1698

**502.** דְּבַר / דְּבַר / da-var **Translation:** Word **Definition:** An arrangement of words, ideas or concepts to form sentences. An action in the sense of acting out an arrangement. A plague as an act. **AHLB:** 2093 (N) **Strong's:** 1697

### More about the word דְּבַר

*The meaning of "words" are an ordered arrangement of words. Closely related to this word is the feminine word devorah, which is a bee. A bee hive is a colony of insects that live in a perfectly ordered society. Another closely related word is midbar, which is a wilderness. A wilderness is a place in perfect balance or order.*

**503.** דְּבַשׁ / דְּבַשׁ / d-vash **Translation:** Honey **Definition:** A sweet material elaborated out of the nectar of flowers in the honey sac of various bees. Also, dates as a thick, sticky and sweet food. **AHLB:** 2094 (N) **Strong's:** 1706

## Ancient Hebrew Dictionary

- 504.** דָּגָן / דָּגָם / da-gan **Translation:** Cereal  
**Definition:** Relating to grain or plants that produce it. A plentiful crop. **AHLB:** 1072-A (m) **Strong's:** 1715
- 505.** דוֹד / דוּדָם / dod **Translation:** Beloved **Definition:** One who is cherished by another. **AHLB:** 1073-J (N) **Strong's:** 1730
- 506.** דוֹר / דוּרָם / dor **Translation:** Generation **Definition:** A body of living beings constituting a single step in the line of descent from an ancestor. **AHLB:** 1089-J (N) **Strong's:** 1755
- 507.** דַּי / דַּיָּם / dai **Translation:** Sufficient **Definition:** An amount that is not lacking. What is enough. **AHLB:** 1079-A (N) **Strong's:** 1767
- 508.** דָּל / דָּלָם / dal **Translation:** Weak **Definition:** One who dangles the head in poverty or hunger. **AHLB:** 1081-A (N) **Strong's:** 1800
- 509.** דֶּלֶת / דַּלְתָּם / de-let **Translation:** Door **Definition:** A means of access; usually a swinging or sliding barrier by which an entry is closed and opened. **AHLB:** 1081-A (N<sup>2</sup>) **Strong's:** 1817
- 510.** דָּם / דָּמָם / dam **Translation:** Blood **Definition:** The red fluid that circulates through body. **AHLB:** 1082-A (N) **Strong's:** 1818
- 511.** דְּמוּת / דַּמּוּתָם / d-mut **Translation:** Likeness  
**Definition:** Copy; resemblance. The quality or state of being like something or someone else. **AHLB:** 1082-H (N<sup>3</sup>) **Strong's:** 1823

## Dictionary ~ Nouns

**512.** דָּמָם / דָּמָם / da-mam **Translation:** Be silent  
**Definition:** To come to a standstill in speech or deed. To be quiet; refrain from speech or action. **AHLB:** 1082-B (N)  
**Strong's:** 1826

**513.** דַּעַת / דַּעַת / da-at **Translation:** Discernment  
**Definition:** The quality of being able to grasp and comprehend what is obscure. An intimacy with a person, idea or concept.  
**AHLB:** 1085-A (N2) **Strong's:** 1847

**514.** דֶּרֶךְ / דֶּרֶךְ / de-rek **Translation:** Road **Definition:** A route or path for traveled or walked. The path or manner of life. **AHLB:** 2112 (N) **Strong's:** 1870

## Hey

**515.** הֶבֶל / הֶבֶל / he-vel **Translation:** Vanity **Definition:** The state of being empty of contents or usefulness. **AHLB:** 1035-F (N) **Strong's:** 1892

**516.** הִדָּר / הִדָּר / ha-dar **Translation:** Swell  
**Definition:** Someone or something that has been enlarged in size, pride or majesty. **AHLB:** 1089-F (N) **Strong's:** 1926

**517.** הוֹי / הוֹי / hoi **Translation:** Ah **Definition:** An exclamation of surprise or pain. **AHLB:** 1102-J (N)  
**Strong's:** 1945

**518.** הוֹן / הוֹן / hon **Translation:** Substance  
**Definition:** Foods or items of value. **AHLB:** 1106-J (N)  
**Strong's:** 1952

## Ancient Hebrew Dictionary

- 519.** הֵיכָל / אֵי־שַׁל / hey-khal **Translation:** House  
**Definition:** The residence of a god (temple) or king (palace).  
**AHLB:** 1242-F (e) **Strong's:** 1964
- 520.** הַמֶּון / הַמֶּון / ha-mon **Translation:** Multitude  
**Definition:** A great number of people. A loud group.  
**AHLB:** 1105-A (j) **Strong's:** 1995
- 521.** הַר / הַר / har **Translation:** Hill **Definition:** A rounded natural elevation of land lower than a mountain. **AHLB:** 1112-A (N) **Strong's:** 2022

### Zayin

- 522.** זָבַח / זָבַח / z-vahh **Translation:** Sacrifice  
**Definition:** An animal killed for an offering. **AHLB:** 2117 (N)  
**Strong's:** 2077
- 523.** זָהָב / זָהָב / za-hav **Translation:** Gold **Definition:** A malleable yellow metallic element that is used especially in coins, jewelry, and dentures. A precious metal. **AHLB:** 1140-G (N) **Strong's:** 2091
- 524.** זַיִת / זַיִת / za-yit **Translation:** Olive **Definition:** The fruit or the tree. The fruit of the olive is used for food and as a source of oil. **AHLB:** 1160-M (N) **Strong's:** 2132
- 525.** זָכָר / זָכָר / za-khar **Translation:** Male  
**Definition:** Being the gender who begets offspring. One who acts and speaks for the family. **AHLB:** 2121 (N) **Strong's:** 2145

## Dictionary ~ Nouns

526. זָמָה / זִמָּה / zi-mah **Translation:** Mischief

**Definition:** An annoying action resulting in grief, harm or evil.

**AHLB:** 1151-A (N1) **Strong's:** 2154

527. זָקֵן / זֵקֵן / za-qeyn **Translation:** Beard

**Definition:** The hair that grows on a man's face. A long beard as a sign of old age and wisdom. An elder as a bearded one.

**AHLB:** 2132 (N) **Strong's:** 2205

528. זְרוֹעַ / זֵרָע / z-ro-a **Translation:** Arm **Definition:** The

human upper limb as representing power. **AHLB:** 2139 (c)

**Strong's:** 2220

529. זֶרַע / זֵרָע / ze-ra **Translation:** Seed **Definition:** The

grains or ripened ovules of plants used for sowing. Scattered in the field to produce a crop. The singular word can be used for one or more. Also, the descendants of an individual, either male or female. **AHLB:** 2137 (N) **Strong's:** 2233

## *Hhet*

530. חֶבֶל / חֶבֶל / hhe-vel **Translation:** Region **Definition:** An

area surrounded by a specific border. **AHLB:** 2141 (N)

**Strong's:** 2256

531. חָבַל / חָבַל / hha-val **Translation:** Take as a pledge

**Definition:** To receive an object in exchange for a promise.

**AHLB:** 2141 (V) **Strong's:** 2254

532. חַג / חַג / hhag **Translation:** Feast **Definition:** A

commemoration of a special event with dancing, rejoicing, and sharing of food. A ceremony of joy and thanksgiving. A festival

## Ancient Hebrew Dictionary

with a magnificent meal which is shared with a number of guests. **AHLB:** 1164-A (N) **Strong's:** 2282

**533.** חֶדֶר / חדר / hhe-der **Translation:** Chamber  
**Definition:** A bedroom; a natural or artificial enclosed space or cavity. Place surrounded by walls. An inner place as hidden or secret. **AHLB:** 2150 (N) **Strong's:** 2315

**534.** חֲדָשׁ / חדש / hha-dash **Translation:** New  
**Definition:** Something that is new, renewed, restored or repaired. **AHLB:** 2151 (N) **Strong's:** 2319

**535.** חֹדֶשׁ / חודש / hho-desh **Translation:** New moon  
**Definition:** The moon phase when the thin crescent first appears and is perceived as the renewal of the moon. The first day of the month. Also, a month as the interval between crescents. **AHLB:** 2151 (g) **Strong's:** 2320

**536.** חֹמָה / חמה / hho-mah **Translation:** Rampart  
**Definition:** A fortified enclosure. **AHLB:** 1174-J (N1) **Strong's:** 2346

**537.** חוּץ / חוץ / hhuts **Translation:** Outside  
**Definition:** A place or region beyond an enclosure or barrier. **AHLB:** 1179-J (N) **Strong's:** 2351

**538.** חִזּוֹן / חזון / hha-zon **Translation:** Vision  
**Definition:** To see or perceive what is normally not visible. **AHLB:** 1168-A (j) **Strong's:** 2377

**539.** חֲזָק / חזק / hha-zaq **Translation:** Forceful  
**Definition:** A strong grip on something to refrain or support. Driven with force. Acting with power. **AHLB:** 2152 (N) **Strong's:** 2389

## Dictionary ~ Nouns

**540.** חֲטָא / חטא / hha-ta **Translation:** Fault **Definition:** A lack, weakness or failing; a mistake; the responsibility for wrongdoing. Missing of the target. A faulty one is one who has missed the target. **AHLB:** 1170-E (N) **Strong's:** 2399

**541.** חַטָּאָה / חטאה / hha-ta-a **Translation:** Error **Definition:** An act or condition of ignorant or imprudent deviation from a code of behavior. A missing of the target in the sense of making a mistake. The sacrifice, which by transference, becomes the sin. **AHLB:** 1170-E (N1) **Strong's:** 2403

**542.** חֵטֶה / חטה / hhi-tah **Translation:** Wheat **Definition:** A cereal grain that yields a fine white flour, the chief ingredient of bread. **AHLB:** 2177 (e1) **Strong's:** 2406

**543.** חַי / חיה / hhai **Translation:** Life **Definition:** The quality that distinguishes a vital and functional being from a dead body. Literally the stomach. Also, used idiomatically of living creatures, especially in conjunction with land, ground or field. **AHLB:** 1171-A (N) **Strong's:** 2416

### More about the word חַי

*The Hebrew word hhai is usually translated as life. In the Hebrew language all words are related to something concrete or physical, something that can be observed by one of the five senses. Some examples of concrete words would be tree, water, hot, sweet or loud. The western Greek mind frequently uses abstracts or mental words to convey ideas. An abstract word is something that cannot be sensed by the five senses. Some*



## Ancient Hebrew Dictionary

*examples would be bless, believe, and the word life. Whenever working with an abstract word in the Biblical text it will help to uncover the concrete background to the word for proper interpretation. How did the ancient Hebrew perceive "life?" A clue can be found in Job 38:39, "Will you hunt prey for the lion and will you fill the stomach of the young lion?" In this verse the word "stomach" is the Hebrew word hhai. What does the stomach have to do with life? In our culture it is very uncommon for anyone to experience true hunger but this was an all too often experience for the Ancient Hebrews. To the Ancient Hebrews life is seen as a full stomach while an empty stomach is seen as death.*

**544.** חַיִּל / ח-י-ל / hha-yil **Translation:** Force **Definition:** The pressure exerted to make a piercing. **AHLB:** 1173-M (N) **Strong's:** 2428

**545.** חַיִּצוֹן / ח-י-צ-ו-ן / hhi-tson **Translation:** Outside **Definition:** What is outward or external. Also the idea of secular as being outside. **AHLB:** 1179-M (j) **Strong's:** 2435

**546.** חֶיֶק / ח-י-ק / hheyq **Translation:** Bosom **Definition:** The human chest, especially the front side. **AHLB:** 1163-M (N) **Strong's:** 2436

**547.** חָכָם / ח-כ-ם / hha-kham **Translation:** Skilled one **Definition:** A person characterized by a deep understanding of a craft. **AHLB:** 2159 (N) **Strong's:** 2450

## Dictionary ~ Nouns

- 548.** חֶכְמָה / חֶכְמָה / hhakh-mah **Translation:** Skill  
**Definition:** The ability to decide or discern between good and bad, right and wrong. **AHLB:** 2159 (N1) **Strong's:** 2451
- 549.** חֶלֶב / חֶלֶב / hhe-lev **Translation:** Fat  
**Definition:** Animal tissue consisting of cells distended with greasy or oily matter; adipose tissue. The fat of an animal as the choicest part. **AHLB:** 2160 (N) **Strong's:** 2459
- 550.** חֶלֶב / חֶלֶב / hha-lav **Translation:** Milk **Definition:** A white fatty liquid secreted by cows, sheep and goats, and used for food or as a source of butter, cheeses, yogurt, etc. **AHLB:** 2160 (N) **Strong's:** 2461
- 551.** חֶלֹם / חֶלֹם / hha-lom **Translation:** Dream  
**Definition:** A series of thoughts, images or emotions occurring during sleep. **AHLB:** 2164 (c) **Strong's:** 2472
- 552.** חַלּוֹן / חַלּוֹן / hha-lon **Translation:** Window  
**Definition:** A hole in the wall that admits light and a view of the other side. **AHLB:** 1173-A (j) **Strong's:** 2474
- 553.** חָלַל / חָלַל / hha-lal **Translation:** Pierced  
**Definition:** Having holes. **AHLB:** 1173-B (N) **Strong's:** 2491
- 554.** חֶלֶק / חֶלֶק / hhey-leq **Translation:** Portion  
**Definition:** An individual-s part or share of something. The portions dispersed out. **AHLB:** 2167 (N) **Strong's:** 2506
- 555.** חֶלְקָה / חֶלְקָה / hhel-qah **Translation:** Smooth  
**Definition:** Having an even, continuous surface. This word can also mean "flattery" in the sense of being slippery. **AHLB:** 2167 (N1) **Strong's:** 2513

## Ancient Hebrew Dictionary

**556.** חֶמְדָּה / חֶמְדָּה / hhem-dah **Translation:** Pleasant  
**Definition:** Having qualities that tend to give pleasure. An object of desire. **AHLB:** 2169 (N<sup>1</sup>) **Strong's:** 2532

**557.** חֶמָה / חֶמָה / hhey-mah **Translation:** Fury  
**Definition:** Intense, disordered, and often destructive rage. An intense heat from anger. **AHLB:** 1174-A (N1) **Strong's:** 2534

**558.** חֶמֶר / חֶמֶר / hha-mor **Translation:** Donkey  
**Definition:** A male ass. **AHLB:** 2175 (c) **Strong's:** 2543

**559.** חֶמָס / חֶמָס / hha-mas **Translation:** Violence  
**Definition:** Exertion of physical force so as to injure or abuse. A violent shaking. **AHLB:** 2172 (N) **Strong's:** 2555

**560.** חֶמֶר / חֶמֶר / hha-mor **Translation:** Mortar  
**Definition:** A thick and slimy soil used to join bricks together or for making bricks. **AHLB:** 2175 (g) **Strong's:** 2563

**561.** חֵן / חֵן / hhey-n **Translation:** Beauty **Definition:** The qualities in a person or thing that give pleasure to the senses. Someone or something that is desired, approved, favored or in agreement by another. **AHLB:** 1175-A (N) **Strong's:** 2580

**562.** חֶנֶת / חֶנֶת / hha-nit **Translation:** Spear **Definition:** A long shaft with a pointed tip and used as a weapon. A tent pole which may also be used as a spear. **AHLB:** 1175-A (N4) **Strong's:** 2595

**563.** חֵן / חֵן / hhi-nam **Translation:** Freely  
**Definition:** Having no restrictions. A work or action that is performed without wages or without cause. **AHLB:** 1175-A (p) **Strong's:** 2600

## Dictionary ~ Nouns

**564.** תִּשְׁבָּח / 𐤔𐤌𐤁𐤏 / hhe-sed **Translation:** Kindness  
**Definition:** Of a sympathetic nature; quality or state of being sympathetic. In the sense of bowing the neck to another as a sign of kindness. **AHLB:** 2181 (N) **Strong's:** 2617

**565.** תִּשְׁבֵּחַ / 𐤔𐤌𐤁𐤏𐤁 / hha-sid **Translation:** Kind one  
**Definition:** One who shows favor, mercy or compassion to another. **AHLB:** 2181 (b) **Strong's:** 2623

**566.** חֶפֶז / 𐤇𐤏𐤏𐤁 / hhey-phets **Translation:** Delight  
**Definition:** An object or action that one desires. **AHLB:** 2191 (N) **Strong's:** 2656

**567.** חֶצֶץ / 𐤇𐤏𐤁 / hheytz **Translation:** Arrow **Definition:** A missile weapon shot from a bow having a pointed head, slender shaft and feathers as a butt. **AHLB:** 1179-A (N) **Strong's:** 2671

**568.** חֶצְצֵרָה / 𐤇𐤏𐤏𐤁𐤏𐤏𐤁 / hha-tsots-rah  
**Translation:** Trumpet **Definition:** A loud wind instrument. **AHLB:** 3018 **Strong's:** 2689

**569.** חֶצֶי / 𐤇𐤏𐤏 / hha-tsi **Translation:** Half **Definition:** An equal part of something divided into two pieces. **AHLB:** 1179-A (f) **Strong's:** 2677

**570.** חֶצֶר / 𐤇𐤏𐤏 / hha-tser **Translation:** Yard  
**Definition:** The grounds of a building or group of buildings. Villages outside of the larger cities, as "the yard of the city." A courtyard as outside the house. **AHLB:** 2197 (N) **Strong's:** 2691

**571.** חֻק / 𐤇𐤏𐤁 / hhuq **Translation:** Custom **Definition:** A usage or practice common to many or to a particular place or

## Ancient Hebrew Dictionary

class or habitual with an individual. **AHLB:** 1180-J (N)  
**Strong's:** 2706

**572.** חֻקָּה / חֻקָּה / hhuq-qah **Translation:** Ritual  
**Definition:** A repeating of the same actions. A custom.  
**AHLB:** 1180-J (N1) **Strong's:** 2708

**573.** חֶרֶב / חֶרֶב / hhe-rev **Translation:** Sword **Definition:** A  
weapon with a long blade for cutting or thrusting. **AHLB:** 2199  
(N) **Strong's:** 2719

**574.** חֶרֶבָה / חֶרֶבָה / hhar-bah **Translation:** Wasteland  
**Definition:** Barren or uncultivated land. Also a dry land.  
**AHLB:** 2199 (N1) **Strong's:** 2723

**575.** חֶרֶן / חֶרֶן / hha-ron **Translation:** Burning wrath  
**Definition:** A fierce anger. **AHLB:** 1181-A (j) **Strong's:** 2740

**576.** חֶרֶם / חֶרֶם / hhey-rem **Translation:** Net  
**Definition:** Something filled with holes or is perforated. Also  
something accursed in the sense of being filled with holes.  
**AHLB:** 2206 (N) **Strong's:** 2764

**577.** חָרַם / חָרַם / hha-ram **Translation:** Perforate  
**Definition:** To be filled with holes. **AHLB:** 2206 (V)  
**Strong's:** 2763

**578.** חֶרֶפָה / חֶרֶפָה / hher-pah **Translation:** Disgrace  
**Definition:** A scorn, taunting or reproach as a piercing.  
**AHLB:** 2208 (N1) **Strong's:** 2781

**579.** חָרָשׁ / חָרָשׁ / hha-rash **Translation:** Engraver  
**Definition:** A sculptor or carver who engraves wood, stone or  
metal. **AHLB:** 2211 (N) **Strong's:** 2796

## Dictionary ~ Nouns

**580.** חֶשֶׁךְ / שְׁלֵשֶׁת / hho-shekh **Translation:** Darkness  
**Definition:** The state of being dark. As the darkness of a moonless night. **AHLB:** 2215 (g) **Strong's:** 2822

**581.** חֶשֶׁן / שְׁלֵשֶׁת / hho-shen **Translation:** Breastplate  
**Definition:** An ornamental plate worn by the High Priest that held stones representing the twelve tribes of Israel and the Urim and Thummim. **AHLB:** 1182-J (m) **Strong's:** 2833

### *Tet*

**582.** טָבַח / טָבַח / ta-bahh **Translation:** Slaughtering  
**Definition:** The act of slaughtering, the meat of the slaughter or one who slaughters. Also an executioner as one who slaughters. **AHLB:** 2227 (N) **Strong's:** 2876

**583.** טַבַּעַת / טַבַּעַת / ta-ba-at **Translation:** Ring  
**Definition:** A circular band of metal or other durable material. Also the signet ring containing the mark of the owner that is sunk into a lump of clay as a seal. **AHLB:** 2229 (N2) **Strong's:** 2885

**584.** טָהוֹר / טָהוֹר / ta-hor **Translation:** Pure  
**Definition:** Unmixed with any other matter. A man, animal or object that is free of impurities or is not mixed. **AHLB:** 1204-G (c) **Strong's:** 2889

**585.** טוֹב / טוֹב / tov **Translation:** Functional  
**Definition:** Fulfilling the action for which a person or thing is specially fitted or used, or for which a thing exists. Something

that functions within its intended purpose. **AHLB:** 1186-J (N)  
**Strong's:** 2896

### More about the word טוב

*The first use of this word is in Genesis chapter one where Elohiym calls his handiwork "good" (as it is usually translated). It should always be remembered that the Hebrews often relate descriptions to functionality. When Elohiym looked at his handiwork, he did not see that it was "good," he saw that it was functional-"like a well oiled and tuned machine."*

**586.** טוב / טוֹב / טוֹב / tuv **Translation:** Goods **Definition:** Items, produce or other essentials needed for survival. **AHLB:** 1186-J (N) **Strong's:** 2898

**587.** טל / טַל / טַל / tal **Translation:** Dew **Definition:** Moisture condensed on the surfaces of cool bodies or objects, especially at night. **AHLB:** 1196-A (N) **Strong's:** 2919

**588.** טְמֵא / טִמְאָה / טִמְאָה / ta-mey **Translation:** Unclean **Definition:** What is morally or physically impure; dirty, filthy. **AHLB:** 1197-E (N) **Strong's:** 2931

**589.** טְמֵאָה / טִמְאָה / טִמְאָה / tum-ah **Translation:** Unclean **Definition:** What is morally or physically impure; dirty, filthy. **AHLB:** 1197-E (o1) **Strong's:** 2932

## Dictionary ~ Nouns

**590.** תַּף / תַּפּ / taph **Translation:** Children **Definition:** The offspring of the parent or descendents of a patron. More than one child. **AHLB:** 1201-A (N) **Strong's:** 2945

### *Yud*

**591.** יַרְדֵּן / יַרְדֵּן / y-or **Translation:** Stream **Definition:** A body of running water; any body of flowing water. **AHLB:** 1227-D (N) **Strong's:** 2975

**592.** יָד / יָד / yad **Translation:** Hand **Definition:** The terminal, functional part of the forelimb. Hand with the ability to work, throw and give thanks. **AHLB:** 1211-A (N) **Strong's:** 3027

**593.** יוֹבֵל / יוֹבֵל / yo-veyl **Translation:** Trumpet **Definition:** An instrument of flowing air to make a sound. Also, the horn of a ram as used as a trumpet. **AHLB:** 1035-L (g) **Strong's:** 3104

**594.** יוֹם / יוֹם / yom **Translation:** Day **Definition:** The time of light between one night and the next one. Usually in the context of daylight hours but may also refer to the entire day or even a season. **AHLB:** 1220-J (N) **Strong's:** 3117

**595.** יוֹמָם / יוֹמָם / yo-mam **Translation:** Daytime **Definition:** The time of the day when the sun is shining. **AHLB:** 1220-J (p) **Strong's:** 3119

**596.** יוֹנָה / יוֹנָה / yo-nah **Translation:** Dove **Definition:** Any of numerous species of birds, especially a small wild one. **AHLB:** 1221-J (N1) **Strong's:** 3123



## Ancient Hebrew Dictionary

**597.** יחד / יחד / ya-hhad **Translation:** Together  
**Definition:** In or into one place, mass, collection, or group.  
**AHLB:** 1165-L (N) **Strong's:** 3162

**598.** יין / יין / ya-yin **Translation:** Wine  
**Definition:** Fermented juice of fresh grapes. From the mire in the wine. **AHLB:** 1221-M (N) **Strong's:** 3196

**599.** ילד / ילד / ye-led **Translation:** Boy **Definition:** A male child from birth to puberty. **AHLB:** 1257-L (N) **Strong's:** 3206

**600.** ים / ים / yam **Translation:** Sea **Definition:** A large body of water. Also, the direction of the great sea (the Mediterranean), the west. **AHLB:** 1220-A (N) **Strong's:** 3220

**601.** ימין / ימין / ya-min **Translation:** Right hand  
**Definition:** The hand on the right side of a person. Also, a direction as in to the right. **AHLB:** 1290-L (b) **Strong's:** 3225

**602.** ימיני / ימיני / y-ma-ni **Translation:** Right **Definition:** A direction as in to the right. **AHLB:** 1290-L (f) **Strong's:** 3233

**603.** יעץ / יעץ / ya-ats **Translation:** Give advice  
**Definition:** To assist another by providing wise counsel.  
**AHLB:** 1363-L (V) **Strong's:** 3289

**604.** יער / יער / ya-ar **Translation:** Forest **Definition:** A dark place dense with trees. **AHLB:** 1526-L (N) **Strong's:** 3293

**605.** יפה / יפה / ya-pheh **Translation:** Beautiful  
**Definition:** Generally pleasing. Possessing the qualities of loveliness or functionality. **AHLB:** 1224-H (N) **Strong's:** 3303

## Dictionary ~ Nouns

- 606.** יָקָר / יָקָר / ya-qar **Translation:** Valuable  
**Definition:** Having qualities worthy of respect, admiration, or esteem **AHLB:** 1434-L (N) **Strong's:** 3368
- 607.** יָרָא / יָרָא / ya-rey **Translation:** Fearful **Definition:** Full of fear or dread. **AHLB:** 1227-E (N) **Strong's:** 3373
- 608.** יִרְאַה / יִרְאַה / yir-ah **Translation:** Fearfulness  
**Definition:** Inclined to be afraid. **AHLB:** 1227-E (N1) **Strong's:** 3374
- 609.** יָרַח / יָרַח / ya-rey-ahh **Translation:** Moon  
**Definition:** The second brightest object in the sky which reflects the sun's light. Also, a month by counting its cycles. **AHLB:** 1445-L (N) **Strong's:** 3394
- 610.** יְרִיעָה / יְרִיעָה / y-ri-ah **Translation:** Tent wall  
**Definition:** The goat hair curtain that forms the walls of the tent. **AHLB:** 1440-L (N) **Strong's:** 3407
- 611.** יָרַךְ / יָרַךְ / ya-rey-akh **Translation:** Midsection  
**Definition:** The lower abdomen and back. **AHLB:** 1448-L (N) **Strong's:** 3409
- 612.** יָרַחַה / יָרַחַה / yar-khah **Translation:** Flank  
**Definition:** The hollow of the loins between the legs. **AHLB:** 1448-L (N1) **Strong's:** 3411
- 613.** יֵשׁ / יֵשׁ / yeysh **Translation:** There is  
**Definition:** Something that exists. **AHLB:** 1228-A (N) **Strong's:** 3426

## Ancient Hebrew Dictionary

**614.** יְשׁוּעָה / יִשְׁעֵי / y-shu-ah **Translation:** Relief  
**Definition:** A deliverance or freedom from a trouble, burden or danger. **AHLB:** 1476-L (d1) **Strong's:** 3444

**615.** יִשְׁעַ / יִשְׁעֵי / ye-sha **Translation:** Rescue **Definition:** A deliverance or freedom from a burden, enemy or trouble. **AHLB:** 1476-L (N) **Strong's:** 3468

**616.** יָשָׁר / יֶשֶׁר / ya-shar **Translation:** Straight  
**Definition:** Without a bend, angle, or curve. A straight line, path or thought. The cord of the bow as stretched taught. **AHLB:** 1480-L (N) **Strong's:** 3477

**617.** יָתוֹם / יָתוֹם / ya-tom **Translation:** Orphan  
**Definition:** Having no mother or father. **AHLB:** 1496-L (c) **Strong's:** 3490

**618.** יְתֵר / יְתֵר / ye-ter **Translation:** Remainder **Definition:** A remaining group, part or trace. **AHLB:** 1480-L (N) **Strong's:** 3499

## *Kaph*

**619.** כֶּבֶד / כֶּבֶד / ka-veyd **Translation:** Heavy  
**Definition:** Having great weight. Something that is weighty. May also be grief or sadness in the sense of heaviness. Also, the liver as the heaviest of the organs. **AHLB:** 2246 (N) **Strong's:** 3515

**620.** כְּבוֹד / כְּבוֹד / ka-vod **Translation:** Armament  
**Definition:** The arms and equipment of a soldier or military unit. **AHLB:** 2246 (c) **Strong's:** 3519

## More about the word כָּבוֹד

*In Exodus 16:7 we read "and in the morning you shall see the glory of the LORD" (RSV). What is the "glory" of YHWH? First we must recognize that the "glory" is something that will be seen. Secondly, the word "glory" is an abstract word. If we look at how this word is paralleled with other words in poetical passages of the Bible, we can discover the original concrete meaning of this word. In Psalm 3:3 the kavod of Elohiym is paralleled with his shield and in Job 29:20, Job's kavod is paralleled with his bow. In Psalm 24:8 we read "who is this king of the kavod, YHWH is strong and mighty, YHWH is mighty in battle." The original concrete meaning of kavod is battle armaments. This meaning of "armament" fits with the literal meaning of the root of kavod, which is "heavy," as armaments are the heavy weapons and defenses of battle. In the Exodus 16:7, Israel will "see" the "armament" of YHWH, the one who has done battle for them with the Egyptians.*

**621.** כֶּבֶשׂ / כֶּבֶשׂ / ke-ves **Translation:** Sheep **Definition:** A mammal related to the goat domesticated for its flesh and wool. **AHLB:** 2273 (N) **Strong's:** 3532

**622.** כֹּהֵן / כֹּהֵן / ko-heyn **Translation:** Administrator **Definition:** One who manages the affairs and activities of an organization. The administrators (often translated as "priest") of Israel are Levites who manage the Tent of Meeting, and

## Ancient Hebrew Dictionary

later the Temple, as well as teach the people the teachings and directions of YHWH, and perform other duties, such as the inspection of people and structures for disease. **AHLB:** 1244-G (g) **Strong's:** 3548

### More about the word כֹּהֵן

*While the priests of Israel were the religious leaders of the community this is not the meaning of the word kohen. The Hebrew word for the priests of other nations is komer from a root meaning burn and may be in reference to the priests who burn children in the fires of Molech (2 Kings 23:10). The word kohen comes from a root meaning a base such as the base of a column. The koheniym (plural of kohen) are the structural support of the community. It is their responsibility to keep the community standing tall and straight, a sign of righteousness.*

**623.** כּוֹכָב / כּוֹכַב / ko-khav **Translation:** Star **Definition:** A natural luminous body visible in the night sky. **AHLB:** 1232-B (g) **Strong's:** 3556

**624.** כּוֹל / כּוֹל / kol **Translation:** All **Definition:** The whole of a group. **AHLB:** 1242-J (N) **Strong's:** 3605

**625.** כּוֹס / כּוֹס / kos **Translation:** Cup **Definition:** A vessel for holding liquids, usually for drinking. **AHLB:** 1245-J (N) **Strong's:** 3563

## Dictionary ~ Nouns

**626.** קָזַב / קַזַּב / ka-zav **Translation:** Lie **Definition:** A false or vain report. **AHLB:** 2253 (N) **Strong's:** 3577

**627.** כֹּחַ / כֹּחַ / ko-ahh **Translation:** Strength **Definition:** The quality or state of being strong. **AHLB:** 1238-J (N) **Strong's:** 3581

**628.** כִּי / כִּי / ki **Translation:** Given that **Definition:** Prone or disposed to according to what preceded. A reference to the previous or following context. **AHLB:** 1240-A (N) **Strong's:** 3588

**629.** כִּיָּר / כִּיָּר / ki-kar **Translation:** Roundness **Definition:** Cylindrical; something as a circle, globe or ring that is round. A round thing or place. A coin as a round piece of gold or silver. A round loaf of bread. The plain, as a round piece of land. **AHLB:** 2258 (e) **Strong's:** 3603

**630.** כֶּלֶב / כֶּלֶב / ke-lev **Translation:** Dog **Definition:** An unclean four-footed animal. Also meaning contempt or reproach. **AHLB:** 2259 (N) **Strong's:** 3611

**631.** כַּלָּה / כַּלָּה / ka-lah **Translation:** Daughter-in-law **Definition:** The wife of one's son. Bride of the son, as brought into the camp, in the sense of making the man complete. **AHLB:** 1242-B (N1) **Strong's:** 3618

**632.** כֶּלִי / כֶּלִי / k-li **Translation:** Item **Definition:** A utensil or implement usually for carrying or storing various materials. **AHLB:** 1242-A (f) **Strong's:** 3627

**633.** כִּלְיָה / כִּלְיָה / kil-yah **Translation:** Kidney **Definition:** An organ of the body. The seat of emotion in Hebraic thought. **AHLB:** 1242-A (f1) **Strong's:** 3629

## Ancient Hebrew Dictionary

**634.** כְּלִמָּה / שׁוֹמֵם / k-li-mah **Translation:** Shame **Definition:** The painful feeling of something dishonorable, improper, ridiculous, done by oneself or another. **AHLB:** 2261 (b1) **Strong's:** 3639

**635.** כִּנּוֹר / שִׁירָה / ki-nor **Translation:** Harp **Definition:** A plucked stringed musical instrument; **AHLB:** 2270 (ec) **Strong's:** 3658

**636.** קָנָף / כַּנָּף / ka-naph **Translation:** Wing **Definition:** An appendage that allows an animal, bird or insect to fly. Also, the wings of a garment. **AHLB:** 2269 (N) **Strong's:** 3671

**637.** כִּסֵּא / שֵׁרָד / ki-sey **Translation:** Seat **Definition:** A special chair of one in eminence. Usually a throne or seat of authority. **AHLB:** 1245-E (e) **Strong's:** 3678

**638.** כְּסִיל / שִׁלָּה / k-sil **Translation:** Fool **Definition:** One who has confidence in something vain or empty. **AHLB:** 2275 (b) **Strong's:** 3684

**639.** כֶּסֶף / כֶּסֶף / ke-seph **Translation:** Silver **Definition:** A soft metal capable of a high degree of polish used for coinage, implements and ornaments. A desired and precious metal. **AHLB:** 2277 (N) **Strong's:** 3701

**640.** כַּף / כַּף / kaph **Translation:** Palm **Definition:** A tropical tree with fan-shaped leaves. Part of the hand or foot between the base of the digits and the wrist or ankle. A palm-shaped object. **AHLB:** 1247-A (N) **Strong's:** 3709

**641.** כִּפְיִר / שִׁירָה / k-phir **Translation:** Cub **Definition:** A young lion. Also, a "village". **AHLB:** 2283 (b) **Strong's:** 3715

## Dictionary ~ Nouns

- 642.** כַּפֹּרֶת / תַּיִשׁ / ka-po-ret **Translation:** Lid  
**Definition:** The cover of a box or other container. **AHLB:** 2283 (c2) **Strong's:** 3727
- 643.** כְּרוּב / שְׂרָפִים / k-ruv **Translation:** Keruv **Definition:** A supernatural creature, identified in other Semitic cultures as a winged lion, a Griffin. **AHLB:** n/a **Strong's:** 3742
- 644.** כַּרְמִים / מִשְׁכָּנִים / k-rem **Translation:** Vineyard **Definition:** A planting of grapevines. **AHLB:** 2288 (N) **Strong's:** 3754
- 645.** כְּתֹנֶת / תַּיִשׁ / k-to-net **Translation:** Tunic  
**Definition:** A simple slip-on garment with or without sleeves. **AHLB:** 2298 (c2) **Strong's:** 3801
- 646.** כַּתֵּף / תַּיִשׁ / ka-teyph **Translation:** Shoulder piece  
**Definition:** The part of an object that acts like a shoulder. **AHLB:** 2299 (N) **Strong's:** 3802

## *Lamed*

- 647.** לְאוֹם / מְצֻטָּה / l-om **Translation:** Community  
**Definition:** A unified body of individuals; a group of people bound together. **AHLB:** 1266-D (c) **Strong's:** 3816
- 648.** לֵב / לֵב / leyv **Translation:** Heart **Definition:** Literally, the vital organ which pumps blood, but, also seen as the seat of thought; the mind. **AHLB:** 1255-A (N) **Strong's:** 3820



## More about the word לב

*To the ancient Hebrews the heart was the mind, the thoughts. When we are told to love Elohiym with all our heart (Deut 6:5) it is not speaking of an emotional love, but to keep our minds and our thoughts working for him. The first picture in this Hebrew word is a shepherd staff and represents authority, as the shepherd has authority over his flock. The second letter is the picture of the floor plan of the nomadic tent and represents the idea of being inside, as the family resides within the tent. When combined they mean "the authority within".*

**649.** לבב / לבב / ley-vav **Translation:** Heart  
**Definition:** Literally, the vital organ which pumps blood, but, also seen as the seat of thought; the mind. **AHLB:** 1255-B (N)  
**Strong's:** 3824

**650.** לבוש / לבוש / l-vush **Translation:** Clothing  
**Definition:** Garments in general. **AHLB:** 2304 (d)  
**Strong's:** 3830

**651.** לבן / לבן / la-van **Translation:** White **Definition:** Free from color. **AHLB:** 2303 (N) **Strong's:** 3836

**652.** לוח / לוח / lu-ahh **Translation:** Slab **Definition:** A wood or stone tablet or plank. Often used for writing. **AHLB:** 1261-J (N) **Strong's:** 3871

## Dictionary ~ Nouns

- 653.** לֶחֶם / לחם / le-hhem **Translation:** Bread  
**Definition:** Baked and leavened food primarily made of flour or meal. **AHLB:** 2305 (N) **Strong's:** 3899
- 654.** לַיִל / ליל / la-yil **Translation:** Night **Definition:** The time from dusk to dawn. The hours associated with darkness and sleep. **AHLB:** 1265-M (N) **Strong's:** 3915
- 655.** לְעִמָּת / לעימת / l-u-mat **Translation:** Alongside  
**Definition:** To stand with, or next to, someone or something. **AHLB:** 1358-J (N2) **Strong's:** 5980
- 656.** לְשׁוֹן / לשון / la-shon **Translation:** Tongue  
**Definition:** A fleshy moveable process on the floor of the mouth used in speaking and eating. Also, language as a tongue. **AHLB:** 2325 (c) **Strong's:** 3956
- 657.** לְשֵׁכָה / לשכה / lish-kah **Translation:** Chamber  
**Definition:** A room or open area within a structure. **AHLB:** 2323 (e1) **Strong's:** 3957

## Mem

- 658.** מְאֹד / מעוד / m-od **Translation:** Many **Definition:** A large but indefinite number. An abundance of things (many, much, great), actions (complete, wholly, strong, quick) or character (very). **AHLB:** 1004-J (k) **Strong's:** 3966
- 659.** מְאוּמָה / מעומה / m-u-mah **Translation:** Anything  
**Definition:** An indeterminate amount or thing. **AHLB:** 1289-D (d1) **Strong's:** 3972

## Ancient Hebrew Dictionary

660. מֵאֲכָל / מַאֲכָל / ma-a-kal **Translation:** Nourishment

**Definition:** Food; nutriment. For giving sustenance and making one whole. **AHLB:** 1242-C (a) **Strong's:** 3978

661. מִבְצָר / מִבְצָרָא / miv-tsar **Translation:** Fence

**Definition:** A walled place of protection and confinement. **AHLB:** 2033 (h) **Strong's:** 4013

662. מִגְדָּל / מִגְדָּלָא / mig-dal **Translation:** Tower

**Definition:** A structure higher than its diameter and high relative to its surroundings. Place of great size. **AHLB:** 2054 (h) **Strong's:** 4026

663. מַגֵּן / מַגֵּןָא / ma-geyn **Translation:** Shield **Definition:** A

broad piece of defensive armor carried on the arm. A protective structure. Wall of protection. **AHLB:** 1060-A (a) **Strong's:** 4043

664. מַגֵּיפָה / מַגֵּיפָהָא / ma-gey-phah **Translation:** Pestilence

**Definition:** A plague or other disaster that smites people or beasts. **AHLB:** 2377 (k<sup>1</sup>) **Strong's:** 4046

665. מִגְרָשׁ / מִגְרָשָא / mig-rash **Translation:** Pasture

**Definition:** A place for grazing livestock, usually on the outskirts of a village or city. **AHLB:** 2089 (h1) **Strong's:** 4054

666. מִדְבָּר / מִדְבָּרָא / mid-bar **Translation:** Wilderness

**Definition:** A tract or region uncultivated and uninhabited by human beings. Place of order, a sanctuary. **AHLB:** 2093 (h) **Strong's:** 4057

### More about the word מִדְבָּר

*For forty years Elohiym had Israel wander in the "wilderness." Insights into why Elohiym had*

## Dictionary ~ Nouns

*chosen the wilderness for their wanderings can be found in the roots of this word. The root word is "davar" and is most frequently translated as "speak," but more literally means to "order" or "arrange" words. The word "midbar" is a place existing in a perfectly arranged order, an ecosystem in harmony and balance. By placing Israel in this environment he is teaching them balance, order and harmony.*

**667.** מִדָּה / מִדָּה / mi-dah **Translation:** Measurement  
**Definition:** A size or distance that is determined by comparing to a standard of measure. **AHLB:** 1280-A (N1) **Strong's:** 4060

**668.** מִדִּינָה / מִדִּינָה / m-di-nah **Translation:** Province  
**Definition:** The jurisdiction of responsibility of a judge or lord. **AHLB:** 1083-M (k1) **Strong's:** 4082

**669.** מוֹל / מוֹל / mul **Translation:** Forefront **Definition:** In front of or at the head of, in space or time. **AHLB:** 1288-J (N) **Strong's:** 4136

**670.** מוֹסָר / מוֹסָר / mu-sar **Translation:** Instruction  
**Definition:** Knowledge, information or example imparted to provide guidance, correction and discipline. **AHLB:** 1342-L (a) **Strong's:** 4148

**671.** מוֹעֵד / מוֹעֵד / mo-eyd **Translation:** Appointed  
**Definition:** Persons, places or things that are fixed or officially set. **AHLB:** 1349-L (a) **Strong's:** 4150

## Ancient Hebrew Dictionary

- 672.** מוֹפֵת / ת־פֶּת / mo-phet **Translation:** Wonder  
**Definition:** An amazing sight or event that causes one to be dismayed. Something out of the ordinary. **AHLB:** 1390-L (a)  
**Strong's:** 4159
- 673.** מוֹצֵא / מוֹצֵא / mo-tsa **Translation:** Going out  
**Definition:** Coming or issuing out, such as a spring or words from the mouth. **AHLB:** 1392-L (a) **Strong's:** 4161
- 674.** מוֹקֵשׁ / מוֹקֵשׁ / mo-qeysh **Translation:** Snare  
**Definition:** A trap laid with bait to capture an animal or person. An entrapment. **AHLB:** 2132 (V) **Strong's:** 4170
- 675.** מוֹשָׁב / מוֹשָׁב / mo-shav **Translation:** Settling  
**Definition:** The place of sitting, resting or dwelling, usually temporarily. **AHLB:** 1462-L (a) **Strong's:** 4186
- 676.** מָוֶת / ת־מֶת / ma-wet **Translation:** Death **Definition:** A permanent cessation of all vital functions; the end of life.  
**AHLB:** 1298-J (N) **Strong's:** 4194
- 677.** מִזְבֵּחַ / מִזְבֵּחַ / miz-bey-ahh **Translation:** Altar  
**Definition:** The place of sacrifice. **AHLB:** 2117 (h)  
**Strong's:** 4196
- 678.** מִזְמוֹר / מִזְמוֹר / miz-mor **Translation:** Melody  
**Definition:** A musical composition plucked on a musical instrument. A song set to music. **AHLB:** 2124 (hc)  
**Strong's:** 4210
- 679.** מִזְרָח / מִזְרָח / miz-rah **Translation:** Sunrise  
**Definition:** When the first light of the sun comes over the horizon. An eastward direction as the place of the rising sun.  
**AHLB:** 2135 (h) **Strong's:** 4217

## Dictionary ~ Nouns

- 680.** מִזְרָק / מִזְרָק / miz-raq **Translation:** Sprinkling basin  
**Definition:** A container of liquid that is used to drip the liquid.  
**AHLB:** 2138 (h) **Strong's:** 4219
- 681.** מַחְלָקָה / מַחְלָקָה / ma-hhal-qah **Translation:** Portion  
**Definition:** The part received from what was divided.  
**AHLB:** 2167 (a2) **Strong's:** 4256
- 682.** מַחֲנֶה / מַחֲנֶה / ma-hha-neh **Translation:** Campsite  
**Definition:** A place suitable for or used as the location of a camp. The inhabitants of a camp. **AHLB:** 1175-H (a)  
**Strong's:** 4264
- 683.** מָחָר / מָחָר / ma-hhar **Translation:** Tomorrow  
**Definition:** The next day. At a time following. **AHLB:** 1181-A (a) **Strong's:** 4279
- 684.** מָחָרָת / מָחָרָת / ma-hha-rat **Translation:** Morrow  
**Definition:** The next day. At a time following. **AHLB:** 1181-A (a2) **Strong's:** 4283
- 685.** מַחְשָׁבָה / מַחְשָׁבָה / ma-hha-sha-vah  
**Translation:** Invention **Definition:** A product of the imagination. Designing or planning of inventions or plans.  
**AHLB:** 2213 (a1) **Strong's:** 4284
- 686.** מִטָּה / מִטָּה / mi-tah **Translation:** Bed **Definition:** A place for sleeping. Spread out sheet for sleeping. **AHLB:** 1308-A (h1) **Strong's:** 4296
- 687.** מַטֵּה / מַטֵּה / mat-teh **Translation:** Branch  
**Definition:** A branch used as a staff. Also, a tribe as a branch of the family. **AHLB:** 1285-H (N) **Strong's:** 4294

## Ancient Hebrew Dictionary

- 688.** מָטָר / מַטַּר / ma-tar **Translation:** Precipitation  
**Definition:** A rain, snow or exceptionally heavy dew.  
**AHLB:** 2336 (N) **Strong's:** 4306
- 689.** מַיִם / מַיִם / ma-yim **Translation:** Water  
**Definition:** The Liquid of streams, ponds and seas or stored in cisterns or jars. The necessary liquid that is drank.  
**AHLB:** 1281-A (N) **Strong's:** 4325
- 690.** מִין / מִין / min **Translation:** Kind **Definition:** A category of creature that comes from its own kind as a firm rule. **AHLB:** 1290-M (N) **Strong's:** 4327
- 691.** מָכָה / מָכָה / ma-kah **Translation:** Crushed  
**Definition:** Pressed or squeezed with a force that destroys or deforms. Also a plague. **AHLB:** 1310-A (a1) **Strong's:** 4347
- 692.** מְלֵא / מְלֵא / m-lo **Translation:** Filling **Definition:** An act or instance of filling; something used to fill a cavity, container, or depression. **AHLB:** 1288-E (c) **Strong's:** 4393
- 693.** מְלֵא / מְלֵא / ma-ley **Translation:** Full  
**Definition:** Containing as much or as many as is possible or normal. **AHLB:** 1288-E (N) **Strong's:** 4392
- 694.** מְלַאֵךְ / מְלַאֵךְ / mal-akh **Translation:** Messenger  
**Definition:** One who bears a message or runs an errand. Walks for another. **AHLB:** 1264-D (a) **Strong's:** 4397
- 695.** מְלַאֲכָה / מְלַאֲכָה / m-la-khah **Translation:** Business  
**Definition:** The principal occupation of one's life. A service. **AHLB:** 1264-D (k1) **Strong's:** 4399

## Dictionary ~ Nouns

- 696.** מִלָּה / מִלָּה / mi-lah **Translation:** Comment  
**Definition:** A word or speech as a remark, observation, or criticism. **AHLB:** 1288-A (N1) **Strong's:** 4405
- 697.** מֶלַח / מֶלַח / me-lahh **Translation:** Salt **Definition:** An ingredient that adds flavor to food and used in preserving foods. **AHLB:** 2338 (N) **Strong's:** 4417
- 698.** מִלְחָמָה / מִלְחָמָה / mil-hha-mah **Translation:** Battle  
**Definition:** A struggle between two armies. **AHLB:** 2305 (h1) **Strong's:** 4421
- 699.** מֶלֶךְ / מֶלֶךְ / me-lekh **Translation:** King **Definition:** The male ruler of a nation or city state. **AHLB:** 2340 (N) **Strong's:** 4428
- 700.** מַלְכָּה / מַלְכָּה / mal-kah **Translation:** Queen  
**Definition:** A female ruler of a region. **AHLB:** 2340 (N1) **Strong's:** 4436
- 701.** מַלְכוּת / מַלְכוּת / mal-kut **Translation:** Empire  
**Definition:** The area under the control of a king. **AHLB:** 2340 (N3) **Strong's:** 4438
- 702.** מַמְלָכָה / מַמְלָכָה / mam-la-khah  
**Translation:** Kingdom **Definition:** The area under the control of a king. **AHLB:** 2340 (a1) **Strong's:** 4467
- 703.** מְנוּרָה / מְנוּרָה / m-no-rah **Translation:** Lampstand  
**Definition:** A platform, sometimes elevated, for holding a lamp. **AHLB:** 1319-J (k1) **Strong's:** 4501
- 704.** מִנְחָה / מִנְחָה / min-hhah **Translation:** Donation  
**Definition:** The act of making a gift or a free contribution.



## Ancient Hebrew Dictionary

What is brought to another as a gift. **AHLB:** 1307-A (h1)  
**Strong's:** 4503

**705.** מִסָּכָה / מִסָּכָה / ma-sak **Translation:** Canopy  
**Definition:** The covering of a temporary shelter. **AHLB:** 1333-A (a) **Strong's:** 4539

**706.** מִסֵּי־כָהַ / מִסֵּי־כָהַ / ma-sey-khah **Translation:** Cast image  
**Definition:** A molten metal that is poured in a cast to form images. **AHLB:** 2412 (a1) **Strong's:** 4541

**707.** מִסִּלָּה / מִסִּלָּה / m-si-lah **Translation:** Highway  
**Definition:** A road constructed above the surrounding area. **AHLB:** 1334-M (k1) **Strong's:** 4546

**708.** מִסְפָּר / מִסְפָּר / mis-phar **Translation:** Number  
**Definition:** A sum of units. Counting as a recording. **AHLB:** 2500 (h) **Strong's:** 4557

**709.** מֵעָה / מֵעָה / mey-ah **Translation:** Abdomen  
**Definition:** The gut, the internal organs of the lower torso, the seat of the unconscious mind. **AHLB:** 1292-H (N) **Strong's:** 4578

**710.** מַעוֹז / מַעוֹז / ma-oz **Translation:** Stronghold  
**Definition:** A place of strength and refuge such as a mountain, fortress or rock. **AHLB:** 1352-J (a) **Strong's:** 4581

**711.** מְעַט / מְעַט / m-at **Translation:** Small amount  
**Definition:** Something that is few or small in size or amount. **AHLB:** 2347 (N) **Strong's:** 4592

## Dictionary ~ Nouns

712. מְעִיל / מַעֲלָם / m-il **Translation:** Cloak **Definition:** A loose outer garment worn over other clothes both by men and women. **AHLB:** 1357-M (k) **Strong's:** 4598

713. מַעַל / מַעֲלָם / ma-al **Translation:** Transgression **Definition:** An unintentional or treacherous act that results in error. **AHLB:** 2349 (N) **Strong's:** 4604

714. מַעַל / מַעֲלָם / ma-al **Translation:** Upward **Definition:** In a direction from lower to higher. **AHLB:** 1357-A (a) **Strong's:** 4605

715. מַעְלָה / מַעֲלָה / ma-a-lah **Translation:** Step **Definition:** A straight or stepped incline for ascending and descending. **AHLB:** 1357-A (a1) **Strong's:** 4609

716. מַעֲלָל / מַעֲלָלָם / ma-a-lal **Translation:** Works **Definition:** What is done or performed. **AHLB:** 1357-B (a) **Strong's:** 4611

717. מַעְרָה / מַעֲרָה / m-a-rah **Translation:** Cave **Definition:** A natural underground chamber or series of chambers that open to the surface. A hole in the rock. **AHLB:** 1250-A (k1) **Strong's:** 4631

718. מַעֲשֵׂה / מַעֲשָׂה / ma-a-seh **Translation:** Work **Definition:** Activity where one exerts strength or faculties to do or perform something. An action. **AHLB:** 1360-H (a) **Strong's:** 4639

719. מַעֲשֵׂר / מַעֲשָׂרָם / ma-a-seyr **Translation:** Tenth part **Definition:** One portion of a whole divided into ten equal portions. **AHLB:** 2563 (a) **Strong's:** 4643

## Ancient Hebrew Dictionary

720. מִצְבָּה / מצֻבָּה / ma-tsey-vah

**Translation:** Monument **Definition:** A lasting evidence, reminder, or example of someone or something. As standing tall and firm. **AHLB:** 2426 (a1) **Strong's:** 4676

721. מִצָּה / מצֻחָה / mats-tsah

**Translation:** Unleavened bread **Definition:** A hard and flat bread or cake made without yeast. **AHLB:** 1294-B (N1) **Strong's:** 4682

722. מִצְוָה / מצֻוָּה / mits-wah

**Translation:** Directive **Definition:** Serving or intended to guide, govern, or influence; serving to point direction. **AHLB:** 1397-H (h1) **Strong's:** 4687

### More about the word מִצְוָה

*The word command, as well as commandment, are used to translate the Hebrew word mits'vah but does not properly convey the meaning of mits'vah. The word command implies words of force or power as a General commands his troops. The word mits'vah is better understood as a directive. To see the picture painted by this word, it is helpful to look at a related word, tsiyon (which is also the name Zion) meaning a desert or a landmark. The Ancient Hebrews were a nomadic people who traveled the deserts in search of green pastures for their flocks. A nomad uses the various rivers, mountains, rock outcroppings, etc as landmarks to give them their direction. The verbal root of mits'vah and tsiyon is tsavah meaning to direct one on a journey. The mits'vah of the Bible are not commands, or rules and regulations, they are directives or landmarks that we look for to guide us.*

## Dictionary ~ Nouns

**723.** מִקְדָּשׁ / מִקְדָּשׁ / miq-dash **Translation:** Sanctuary  
**Definition:** A place set apart for a special purpose.  
**AHLB:** 2700 (h) **Strong's:** 4720

**724.** מְקוֹם / מְקוֹם / ma-qom **Translation:** Area  
**Definition:** An indefinite region or expanse; a particular part of a surface or body. **AHLB:** 1427-J (a) **Strong's:** 4725

**725.** מִקְנֵה / מִקְנֵה / miq-neh **Translation:** Livestock  
**Definition:** Animals kept or raised for use or pleasure. What is purchased or possessed. **AHLB:** 1428-H (h) **Strong's:** 4735

**726.** מַר / מַר / mar **Translation:** Bitter **Definition:** A difficult taste or experience. **AHLB:** 1296-A (N) **Strong's:** 4751

**727.** מַרְאֵה / מַרְאֵה / mar-eh **Translation:** Appearance  
**Definition:** What is seen or is in sight. **AHLB:** 1438-H (a) **Strong's:** 4758

**728.** מְרוֹם / מְרוֹם / ma-rom **Translation:** Heights  
**Definition:** A place of considerable or great elevation.  
**AHLB:** 1450-J (a) **Strong's:** 4791

**729.** מֶרְכָּבָה / מֶרְכָּבָה / mer-ka-vah **Translation:** Chariot  
**Definition:** A two-wheeled horse-drawn battle car of ancient times used also in processions and races. **AHLB:** 2769 (k1) **Strong's:** 4818

**730.** מִרְמָה / מִרְמָה / mir-mah **Translation:** Deceit  
**Definition:** The act or practice of not being honest.  
**AHLB:** 1450-A (h1) **Strong's:** 4820

**731.** מִשְׁחָה / מִשְׁחָה / mash-hhah **Translation:** Ointment  
**Definition:** An oil or other liquid that is smeared on an animal or person for healing or dedication. **AHLB:** 2357 (N<sup>1</sup>)  
**Strong's:** 4888

**732.** מְשִׁיחַ / מְשִׁיחַ / ma-shi-ahh **Translation:** Smeared  
**Definition:** Someone or something that has been smeared with an oil as a medication or a sign of taking an office.  
**AHLB:** 2357 (b) **Strong's:** 4899

### More about the word מְשִׁיחַ

*The word Messiah is a transliteration of the Hebrew word meshiahh. This word comes from the root mashahh meaning "to smear" as in Jeremiah 22:14 where it is usually translated as "painted". In the ancient world olive oil was a very versatile commodity. It was used in cooking and because of its disinfectant quality, it was used as a medicine. No shepherd was without a flask of olive oil, which he smeared on himself, or his sheep's injuries. The verb mashahh is also translated as "anointed", as in Exodus 29:7, in the sense of smearing olive oil on the head. This ceremony was performed on anyone becoming a king, priest or prophet in the service of YHWH. The noun meshiahh literally means, "One who is smeared with oil for an office of authority." This word is also used for any "one who holds an office of authority" even if that person was not literally smeared with oil. A good example of this is Cyrus, the King of Persia. While he was not ceremonially smeared with oil, he was one of authority who*

## Dictionary ~ Nouns

*served Yahweh through his decree allowing Israel to return to Jerusalem.*

**733.** מִשְׁכָּב / מִשְׁכָּב / mish-kav **Translation:** Laying place  
**Definition:** The location one lays for rest or sleep. **AHLB:** 2834 (h) **Strong's:** 4904

**734.** מִשְׁכָּן / מִשְׁכָּן / mish-kan **Translation:** Dwelling  
**Definition:** A place of habitation or residence. **AHLB:** 2838 (h) **Strong's:** 4908

**735.** מִשָּׁל / מִשָּׁל / ma-shal **Translation:** Comparison  
**Definition:** An illustration of similitude. Often a parable or proverb as a story of comparisons. **AHLB:** 2359 (N) **Strong's:** 4912

**736.** מִשְׁמֶרֶת / מִשְׁמֶרֶת / mish-me-ret **Translation:** Charge  
**Definition:** A person or thing committed to the care of another. What is given to be watched over and protected. **AHLB:** 2853 (h2) **Strong's:** 4931

**737.** מִשְׁנֵה / מִשְׁנֵה / mish-neh **Translation:** Double  
**Definition:** To make twice as great or as many. As a second or a multiple of two. **AHLB:** 1474-H (h) **Strong's:** 4932

**738.** מִשְׁפָּחָה / מִשְׁפָּחָה / mish-pa-hhah  
**Translation:** Family **Definition:** A group of persons of common ancestry. A group of people joined together by certain convictions or common affiliation. **AHLB:** 2863 (h1) **Strong's:** 4940

## Ancient Hebrew Dictionary

**739.** מִשְׁפָּט / מִשְׁפָּט / mish-pat **Translation:** Decision  
**Definition:** A pronounced opinion. **AHLB:** 2864 (h)  
**Strong's:** 4941

**740.** מִשְׁקָל / מִשְׁקָל / mish-qal **Translation:** Weight  
**Definition:** The amount a thing weighs. Relative heaviness.  
**AHLB:** 2874 (h) **Strong's:** 4948

**741.** מִשְׁתֶּה / מִשְׁתֶּה / mish-teh **Translation:** Banquet  
**Definition:** An elaborate meal often accompanied by a ceremony. **AHLB:** 1482-H (h) **Strong's:** 4960

**742.** מַתֵּן / מַתֵּן / ma-ten **Translation:** Waist **Definition:** The slender part of the body above the hips. **AHLB:** 2363 (N)  
**Strong's:** 4975

### *Nun*

**743.** נֹאֵם / נֹאֵם / n-um **Translation:** Utterance  
**Definition:** An oral or written statement. **AHLB:** 1312-D (N)  
**Strong's:** 5002

**744.** נָבִיא / נָבִיא / na-vi **Translation:** Prophet  
**Definition:** One who utters the words or instructions of Elohiym that are received through a vision or dream.  
**AHLB:** 1301-E (b) **Strong's:** 5030

**745.** נֶבֶל / נֶבֶל / ne-vel **Translation:** Pitcher **Definition:** A vessel for holding liquids such as a bottle or skin bag. Also a musical instrument of similar shape. **AHLB:** 2369 (N)  
**Strong's:** 5035

## Dictionary ~ Nouns

**746.** נִבְלָה / נִטְמָא / n-vey-lah **Translation:** Carcass  
**Definition:** The remains of a dead creature or person.  
**AHLB:** 2369 (N1) **Strong's:** 5038

**747.** נֶגֶב / נִטְמָא / ne-gev **Translation:** South side  
**Definition:** An area of land or a section that is to the south.  
**AHLB:** 2371 (N) **Strong's:** 5045

**748.** נָגִיד / נִטְמָא / na-gid **Translation:** Noble  
**Definition:** One who rules or is in charge of others through instructions. **AHLB:** 2372 (b) **Strong's:** 5057

**749.** נֶגַע / נִטְמָא / ne-ga **Translation:** Plague **Definition:** An epidemic disease causing high mortality. An epidemic or other sore or illness as a touch from Elohiym. **AHLB:** 2376 (N) **Strong's:** 5061

**750.** נְדָבָה / נִטְמָא / n-da-vah **Translation:** Freewill offering  
**Definition:** A voluntary or spontaneous gift as an offering out of respect or devotion. **AHLB:** 2380 (N<sup>1</sup>) **Strong's:** 5071

**751.** נִדָּה / נִטְמָא / ni-dah **Translation:** Removal  
**Definition:** Something that is taken away or thrown out. A menstruating woman that is removed from the camp.  
**AHLB:** 1303-M (N1) **Strong's:** 5079

**752.** נְדִיב / נִטְמָא / na-div **Translation:** Willing  
**Definition:** To give honor or offering out of one's own free will. **AHLB:** 2380 (b) **Strong's:** 5081

**753.** נֶדֶר / נִטְמָא / ne-der **Translation:** Vow **Definition:** To promise solemnly. **AHLB:** 2385 (N) **Strong's:** 5088



## Ancient Hebrew Dictionary

**754.** נָהָר / נַחַר / na-har **Translation:** River **Definition:** A natural stream of water of considerable volume. The life-giving water that washes over the soil. **AHLB:** 1319-G (N) **Strong's:** 5104

**755.** נֶנֶךְ / נַעֲוִי / na-weh **Translation:** Abode **Definition:** The dwelling place of man (home), Elohiym (mountain) or animal (pasture or stable). **AHLB:** 1305-J (N) **Strong's:** 5116

**756.** נֶזֶר / נַעֲזִי / ne-zer **Translation:** Crown **Definition:** An object showing Kingship or authority. Also, a sign upon the head as a sign of dedication. **AHLB:** 2390 (N) **Strong's:** 5145

**757.** נְחוּחַ / נַחֲשֹׁאִי / ni-hho-ahh **Translation:** Sweet **Definition:** Pleasing to the taste. Not sour, bitter or salty. Something that smells pleasing. **AHLB:** 1310-B (bc) **Strong's:** 5207

**758.** נַחַל / נַחַל / na-hhal **Translation:** Wadi **Definition:** The bed or valley of a stream. A choice piece of land desired in an inheritance because of its fertility. **AHLB:** 2391 (N) **Strong's:** 5158

**759.** נַחֲלָה / נַחֲלָה / na-hha-lah **Translation:** Inheritance **Definition:** The acquisition of a possession from past generations. **AHLB:** 2391 (N1) **Strong's:** 5159

**760.** נָחָשׁ / נַחֲשִׁי / na-hhash **Translation:** Serpent **Definition:** A poisonous snake that hisses, creeps and bites. **AHLB:** 2395 (N) **Strong's:** 5175

**761.** נְחֹשֶׁת / נַחֲשֵׁת / n-hho-shet **Translation:** Copper **Definition:** A malleable, ductile, metallic element having a

## Dictionary ~ Nouns

characteristic reddish-brown color. A precious metal.

**AHLB:** 2395 (c2) **Strong's:** 5178

**762.** נְכָר / נֶשֶׁךְ / ney-khar **Translation:** Foreigner

**Definition:** A person belonging to or owing allegiance to a foreign country. **AHLB:** 2406 (N) **Strong's:** 5236

**763.** נְכָרִי / נֶשֶׁכֶׁת / nakh-ri **Translation:** Foreign

**Definition:** Situated outside one's own country. Alien in character. A strange person, place or thing as being unrecognized. **AHLB:** 2406 (f) **Strong's:** 5237

**764.** נֶסֶךְ / נֶשֶׁךְ / ne-sek **Translation:** Pouring **Definition:** A

liquid poured out as an offering or the pouring of a molten metal to form images. **AHLB:** 2412 (N) **Strong's:** 5262

**765.** נְעוּר / נֶעֻר / na-ur **Translation:** Young age

**Definition:** A person of short life. **AHLB:** 2418 (d) **Strong's:** 5271

**766.** נְעָר / נֶעֻר / na-ar **Translation:** Young man

**Definition:** A male that has moved from youth to young adulthood. **AHLB:** 2418 (N) **Strong's:** 5288

**767.** נְעָרָה / נֶעֻרָה / na-a-rah **Translation:** Young woman

**Definition:** A female that has moved from youth to young adulthood. **AHLB:** 2418 (N1) **Strong's:** 5291

**768.** נֶפֶשׁ / נֶפֶשׁ / ne-phesh **Translation:** Being

**Definition:** The whole of a person, god or creature including the body, mind, emotion, character and inner parts. **AHLB:** 2424 (N) **Strong's:** 5315

## Ancient Hebrew Dictionary

**769.** נְצַח / נְצַח / ne-tsahh **Translation:** Continually  
**Definition:** Happening without interruption or cessation; continuous in time. **AHLB:** 2427 (N) **Strong's:** 5331

**770.** נָקִי / נָקִי / na-qi **Translation:** Innocent  
**Definition:** Free from guilt or sin. A state of innocence as an infant. **AHLB:** 1318-A (f) **Strong's:** 5355

**771.** נִקְמָה / נִקְמָה / n-qa-mah **Translation:** Vengeance  
**Definition:** The desire for revenge. **AHLB:** 2433 (N<sup>1</sup>)  
**Strong's:** 5360

**772.** נֵר / נֵר / neyr **Translation:** Lamp **Definition:** A container for an inflammable liquid, as oil, which is burned at a wick as a means of illumination. **AHLB:** 1319-A (N) **Strong's:** 5216

**773.** נָשִׂיא / נָשִׂיא / na-si **Translation:** Captain **Definition:** A military leader; the commander of a unit or a body of troops. The leader of a family, tribe or people as one who carries the burdens of the people. **AHLB:** 1314-E (b) **Strong's:** 5387

**774.** נֶתִיב / נֶתִיב / na-tiv **Translation:** Path **Definition:** A trail or road used by travelers. **AHLB:** 2448 (b<sup>1</sup>) **Strong's:** 5410

## Samehh

**775.** סָבִיב / סָבִיב / sa-viv **Translation:** All around  
**Definition:** On all sides; enclose so as to surround; in rotation or succession. A circling or bordering about the edge. **AHLB:** 1324-B (b1) **Strong's:** 5439

## Dictionary ~ Nouns

**776.** סוס / סוס / sus **Translation:** Horse **Definition:** A domesticated animal used as a beast of burden, a draft animal or for riding. **AHLB:** 1337-J (N) **Strong's:** 5483

**777.** סוף / סוף / suph **Translation:** Reeds **Definition:** The plants that grow at the edge, or lip, of a river or pond. This word can also mean the edge or conclusion of something. **AHLB:** 1339-J (N) **Strong's:** 5488

**778.** סיר / סיר / sir **Translation:** Pot **Definition:** A vessel used for cooking or storing. **AHLB:** 1342-M (N) **Strong's:** 5518

**779.** סכה / סכה / su-kah **Translation:** Booth **Definition:** A temporary shelter; a small enclosure; dwelling place. **AHLB:** 1333-J (N1) **Strong's:** 5521

**780.** סלה / סלה / se-lah **Translation:** Selah **Definition:** A musical term, possibly a lifting of the sound. **AHLB:** 1334-H (N) **Strong's:** 5542

**781.** סלע / סלע / se-la **Translation:** Cliff **Definition:** A high rock, cliff or towering rock, as a place of defense. **AHLB:** 2484 (N) **Strong's:** 5553

**782.** סלת / סלת / so-let **Translation:** Flour **Definition:** Finely ground meal of grain used for making bread. **AHLB:** 1334-J (N2) **Strong's:** 5560

**783.** סף / סף / saph **Translation:** Tub **Definition:** A container with a lip. The lip of the door. **AHLB:** 1339-A (N) **Strong's:** 5592

**784.** ספר / ספר / sey-pher **Translation:** Scroll **Definition:** A document or record written on a sheet of papyrus, leather or

## Ancient Hebrew Dictionary

parchment and rolled up for storage. **AHLB:** 2500 (e1)  
**Strong's:** 5612

**785.** סַרִּיס / 𐤌𐤓𐤌 / sa-ris **Translation:** Eunuch **Definition:** A castrated man. As eunuchs were used as officers, may also mean an officer. **AHLB:** 2510 (b) **Strong's:** 5631

**786.** סִתָּר / 𐤌𐤕 / sey-ter **Translation:** Protection **Definition:** A shelter or other place of hiding. **AHLB:** 2516 (N) **Strong's:** 5643

### *Ayin*

**787.** עָב / 𐤀𐤁 / av **Translation:** Thick **Definition:** Heavily compacted material, such as a cloud, forest or thicket, and is filled with darkness. **AHLB:** 1508-A (N) **Strong's:** 5645

**788.** עֶבֶד / 𐤀𐤁𐤃 / e-ved **Translation:** Servant **Definition:** One who provides a service to another, as a slave, bondservant or hired hand. **AHLB:** 2518 (N) **Strong's:** 5650

**789.** עֲבוֹדָה / 𐤀𐤁𐤃𐤁 / a-vo-dah **Translation:** Service **Definition:** Labor provided by a servant or slave. **AHLB:** 2518 (c1) **Strong's:** 5656

**790.** עֵבֶר / 𐤀𐤁𐤃 / ey-ver **Translation:** Other side **Definition:** As being across from this side. **AHLB:** 2520 (N) **Strong's:** 5676

**791.** עֲבָרָה / 𐤀𐤁𐤃𐤁 / ev-rah **Translation:** Wrath **Definition:** Strong vengeful anger. As crossing over from peace. **AHLB:** 2520 (N1) **Strong's:** 5678

## Dictionary ~ Nouns

**792.** עֵגֶל / עֵגֶל / ey-gel **Translation:** Bullock **Definition:** A young bull. Also, insinuating strength. **AHLB:** 2524 (N) **Strong's:** 5695

**793.** עֵגְלָה / עֵגְלָה / a-ga-lah **Translation:** Cart **Definition:** A heavy, two-wheeled vehicle, animal-drawn, used for transporting freight or for farming. **AHLB:** 2524 (N<sup>1</sup>) **Strong's:** 5699

**794.** עֵד / עֵד / eyd **Translation:** Witness **Definition:** Attestation of a fact or event. An object, person or group that affords evidence. **AHLB:** 1349-A (N) **Strong's:** 5707

**795.** עַד / עַד / ad **Translation:** Until **Definition:** The conclusion of a determinate period of time. **AHLB:** 1349-A (N) **Strong's:** 5704

**796.** עֵדָה / עֵדָה / ey-dah **Translation:** Company **Definition:** A group of persons or things for carrying on a project or undertaking; a group with a common testimony. May also mean a witness or testimony. **AHLB:** 1349-A (N1) **Strong's:** 5712

**797.** עֵדוּת / עֵדוּת / ey-dut **Translation:** Testimony **Definition:** Speaking what you have experienced or witnessed. **AHLB:** 1349-A (N3) **Strong's:** 5715

**798.** עֵדָר / עֵדָר / ey-der **Translation:** Drove **Definition:** A group of animals driven or moving in a body. **AHLB:** 2530 (N) **Strong's:** 5739

**799.** עוֹד / עוֹד / od **Translation:** Yet again **Definition:** A repeating of something. **AHLB:** 1349-J (N) **Strong's:** 5750

**800. עולם** / מֵיָמַי / o-lam **Translation:** Distant time  
**Definition:** A time in the far past or future, as a time hidden from the present. **AHLB:** 2544 (g) **Strong's:** 5769

### More about the word עולם

*Hebrew words used for space are also used for time. The Hebrew word qedem means "east" but is also the same word for the "past." The Hebrew word olam literally means "beyond the horizon." When looking off in the far distance it is difficult to make out any details and what is beyond that horizon cannot be seen. This concept is the olam. The word olam is also used for time for the distant past or the distant future as a time that is difficult to know or perceive. This word is frequently translated as "eternity" meaning a continual span of time that never ends. In the Hebrew mind it is simply what is at or beyond the horizon, a very distant time. A common phrase in the Hebrew is "l'olam va'ed" and is usually translated as "forever and ever," but in the Hebrew it means "to the distant horizon and again" meaning "a very distant time and even further."*

**801. עֲוֹן** / עֲוֹןָא / a-won **Translation:** Iniquity **Definition:** Gross injustice; wickedness. The result of twisted actions. **AHLB:** 1512-A (m) **Strong's:** 5771

**802. עוֹף** / עוֹפִי / oph **Translation:** Flyer **Definition:** A flying creature such as a bird or insect. **AHLB:** 1362-J (N) **Strong's:** 5775

## Dictionary ~ Nouns

**803.** עוֹר / עִוְר / i-weyr **Translation:** Blind **Definition:** A darkness of the eye. **AHLB:** 1526-J (N) **Strong's:** 5787

**804.** עוֹר / עִוְי / or **Translation:** Skin **Definition:** The integument covering men or animals, as well as leather made from animal skins. The husk of a seed. **AHLB:** 1365-J (N) **Strong's:** 5785

**805.** עֵז / עֵז / eyz **Translation:** She-goat **Definition:** A female goat. **AHLB:** 1513-A (N) **Strong's:** 5795

**806.** עֵז / עֵז / oz **Translation:** Boldness **Definition:** Knowing one's position or authority and standing in it. Strengthened and protected from danger. **AHLB:** 1352-J (N) **Strong's:** 5797

**807.** עֵזְרָה / עֵזְרָה / ez-rah **Translation:** Help **Definition:** Providing assistance or relief to another. **AHLB:** 2535 (N<sup>2</sup>) **Strong's:** 5833

**808.** עֵינַי / עֵינַי / a-yin **Translation:** Eye **Definition:** The organ of sight or vision that tears when a person weeps. A spring that weeps water out of the ground. **AHLB:** 1359-M (N) **Strong's:** 5869

**809.** עִיר / עִיר / ir **Translation:** City **Definition:** An inhabited place of greater size, population, or importance than a town or village. Usually protected by a wall. **AHLB:** 1526-M (N) **Strong's:** 5892

**810.** עַל / עַל / al **Translation:** Upon **Definition:** To be on or over in the sense of the yoke that is placed on the neck of the ox. **AHLB:** 1357-A (N) **Strong's:** 5921



## Ancient Hebrew Dictionary

**811.** עַל / עַל / ol **Translation:** Yoke **Definition:** A wooden bar or frame by which two draft animals are joined at the heads or necks for working together. **AHLB:** 1357-J (N) **Strong's:** 5923

**812.** עֹלָה / עֹלָה / o-lah **Translation:** Rising **Definition:** A rising of smoke from a burnt offering. Captivity in the sense of placing a yoke on the captives. **AHLB:** 1357-J (N1) **Strong's:** 5930

**813.** עֲלִיוֹן / עֲלִיוֹן / el-yon **Translation:** Upper **Definition:** Higher than the others. **AHLB:** 1357-A (fj) **Strong's:** 5945

**814.** אַם / אַם / am **Translation:** People **Definition:** A large group of men or women. **AHLB:** 1358-A (N) **Strong's:** 5971

**815.** עַמּוּד / עַמּוּד / a-mud **Translation:** Pillar **Definition:** A standing upright post or column. **AHLB:** 2550 (d) **Strong's:** 5982

**816.** עֲמַל / עֲמַל / a-mal **Translation:** Labor **Definition:** To exert one's power of body or mind, especially with painful or strenuous effort. A labor that causes grief, pain or weariness. A laborer as one who toils. **AHLB:** 2551 (N) **Strong's:** 5999

**817.** עֵמֶק / עֵמֶק / ey-meq **Translation:** Valley **Definition:** An elongated depression between ranges of hills or mountains. Also, obscure, in the sense of dark. **AHLB:** 2553 (N) **Strong's:** 6010

**818.** עָנָו / עָנָו / a-naw **Translation:** Gentle **Definition:** A trait of being meek or humble. **AHLB:** 1359-K (N) **Strong's:** 6035

## Dictionary ~ Nouns

**819.** אַנִּי / אֲנִי / a-ni **Translation:** Affliction **Definition:** The cause of persistent suffering, pain or distress. **AHLB:** 1359-A (f) **Strong's:** 6040

**820.** אַנִּי / אֲנִי / a-ni **Translation:** Afflicted **Definition:** One who suffers or is in pain or distress. **AHLB:** 1359-A (f) **Strong's:** 6041

**821.** אַנָּן / אֲנָן / a-nan **Translation:** Cloud **Definition:** A visible mass of particles of water or ice in the form of fog, mist, or haze suspended usually at a considerable height in the air. **AHLB:** 1359-B (N) **Strong's:** 6051

**822.** אַפָּר / אֲפָר / a-phar **Translation:** Powder **Definition:** Matter in a fine particulate state. An abundant amount of powdery substance as dust or ash. **AHLB:** 2565 (N) **Strong's:** 6083

**823.** אַי / אֵי / eys **Translation:** Tree **Definition:** A woody perennial plant with a supporting stem or trunk and multiple branches. Meaning "wood" when written in the plural form. **AHLB:** 1363-A (N) **Strong's:** 6086

**824.** אַיִצָּה / אֵיצָה / ey-tzah **Translation:** Counsel **Definition:** Advice given in the sense of being the firm support of the community. **AHLB:** 1363-A (N1) **Strong's:** 6098

**825.** אַצֻּמ / אֲצֻמ / a-tsum **Translation:** Numerous **Definition:** Involving more than one. **AHLB:** 2569 (d) **Strong's:** 6099

**826.** אַצֵּם / אֲצֵם / e-tsem **Translation:** Bone **Definition:** The hard tissue of which the skeleton is chiefly

## Ancient Hebrew Dictionary

composed. As a numerous amount. **AHLB:** 2569 (N)  
**Strong's:** 6106

**827.** עֶרֶב / עֶרֶב / e-rev **Translation:** Evening **Definition:** The latter part and close of the day and the early part of the night. Dark of the evening or dark-skinned people. Also the willow from its dark color. **AHLB:** 2907 (N) **Strong's:** 6153

**828.** עֶרְבָה / עֶרְבָה / a-ra-vah **Translation:** Desert **Definition:** An expanse of land often barren of vegetation and people. **AHLB:** 2907 (N1) **Strong's:** 6160

**829.** עֶרְוָה / עֶרְוָה / er-wah **Translation:** Nakedness **Definition:** The state of being without clothing. Idiomatic for sexual relations. **AHLB:** 1365-K (N1) **Strong's:** 6172

**830.** עֶרֶךְ / עֶרֶךְ / ey-rek **Translation:** Arrangement **Definition:** Set in a row or in order according to rank or age. In parallel. Arranged items in juxtaposition. **AHLB:** 2576 (N) **Strong's:** 6187

**831.** עֶרֶל / עֶרֶל / a-reyl **Translation:** Uncircumcised **Definition:** A male with a foreskin. **AHLB:** 2577 (N) **Strong's:** 6189

**832.** עֶרֶף / עֶרֶף / o-reph **Translation:** Neck **Definition:** The part of a person that connects the head with the body. **AHLB:** 2580 (N) **Strong's:** 6203

**833.** עֶשֶׂב / עֶשֶׂב / ey-sev **Translation:** Herb **Definition:** The grasses and plants of the field used for their medicinal, savory, or aromatic qualities. **AHLB:** 2561 (N) **Strong's:** 6212

## Dictionary ~ Nouns

834. עָשָׁן / עִשָּׁן / a-shan **Translation:** Smoke  
**Definition:** The gaseous products of combustion. **AHLB:** 2583  
(N) **Strong's:** 6227

835. עֶשֶׂר / עֲשָׂרָה / o-ser **Translation:** Riches  
**Definition:** Wealth. The possessions that make one wealthy.  
**AHLB:** 2585 (N) **Strong's:** 6239

836. עֶשְׂרֹן / עֲשָׂרֹן / i-sa-ron **Translation:** One-tenth  
**Definition:** An equal part of something divided into ten parts.  
**AHLB:** 2563 (j) **Strong's:** 6241

837. עֵת / עֵת / eyt **Translation:** Appointed time  
**Definition:** A fixed or officially set event, occasion or date.  
**AHLB:** 1367-A (N) **Strong's:** 6256

838. עֵתוּד / עֵתוּד / a-tud **Translation:** He-goat  
**Definition:** A male member of a flock of goats. **AHLB:** 2587 (d)  
**Strong's:** 6260

## *Pey*

839. פֶּה / פֶּה / pey-ah **Translation:** Edge **Definition:** The border or boundary of an object or a region. The thin cutting edge of a blade. **AHLB:** 1369-A (N1) **Strong's:** 6285

840. פֶּה / פֶּה / peh **Translation:** Mouth **Definition:** The opening through which food enters the body. Any opening.  
**AHLB:** 1373-A (N) **Strong's:** 6310

841. פֶּה / פֶּה / pahh **Translation:** Wire **Definition:** A slender, string-like piece or filament of relatively rigid or

## Ancient Hebrew Dictionary

flexible metal often used for snares. **AHLB:** 1376-A (N)  
**Strong's:** 6341

**842.** תַּחַד / תַּחַד / pa-hhad **Translation:** Awe **Definition:** As shaking when in the presence of an awesome sight.  
**AHLB:** 2598 (N) **Strong's:** 6343

**843.** הַחֹדֶן / הַחֹדֶן / pe-hhah **Translation:** Governor  
**Definition:** A ruler or overseer of a people or region.  
**AHLB:** 1376-H (N) **Strong's:** 6346

**844.** פִּילְגֶשֶׁת / פִּילְגֶשֶׁת / pi-le-gesh **Translation:** Concubine  
**Definition:** Cohabitation of persons not legally married; a woman living in a socially recognized state of being a mistress.  
**AHLB:** 3048 **Strong's:** 6370

**845.** פְּלֵיטָה / פְּלֵיטָה / p-le-y-tah **Translation:** Escape  
**Definition:** To get away, especially from confinement.  
**AHLB:** 2609 (b1) **Strong's:** 6413

**846.** תַּנְּחָה / תַּנְּחָה / pin-nah **Translation:** Corner  
**Definition:** The point where two lines meet. **AHLB:** 1382-M (N1) **Strong's:** 6438

**847.** פָּנִים / פָּנִים / pa-nim **Translation:** Face **Definition:** The front part of the human head; outward appearance. One present, in the sense of being in the face of another. Always written in the plural form. **AHLB:** 1382-H (N) **Strong's:** 6440

**848.** פְּנִימִי / פְּנִימִי / p-ni-mi **Translation:** Inner  
**Definition:** What is inside or inward. **AHLB:** 2615 (bf) **Strong's:** 6442

## Dictionary ~ Nouns

- 849.** פֶּסַח / 𐤑𐤋𐤂 / pe-sahh **Translation:** Passover  
**Definition:** The day of deliverance from Egypt. Also the feast remembering this day and the lamb that is sacrificed for this feast. **AHLB:** n/a **Strong's:** 6453
- 850.** פְּסֵל / 𐤑𐤋𐤂 / pe-sel **Translation:** Sculpture **Definition:** A figurine that is formed and shaped from stone, wood or clay. **AHLB:** 2619 (N) **Strong's:** 6459
- 851.** פְּעָל / 𐤑𐤋𐤂 / po-al **Translation:** Deed **Definition:** A work or action that is made. **AHLB:** 2622 (g) **Strong's:** 6467
- 852.** פְּעָם / 𐤑𐤋𐤂 / pa-am **Translation:** Footstep **Definition:** A stroke of time as a rhythmic beating of time, one moment after the other. A moment in time. A foot or leg in the sense of stepping. **AHLB:** 2623 (N) **Strong's:** 6471
- 853.** פְּקֻדָּה / 𐤑𐤋𐤂 / p-qu-dah **Translation:** Oversight **Definition:** A careful watching over. **AHLB:** 2630 (d1) **Strong's:** 6486
- 854.** פָּר / 𐤑𐤋𐤂 / par **Translation:** Bull **Definition:** A large male un-castrated bovine. **AHLB:** 1388-A (N) **Strong's:** 6499
- 855.** פָּרָה / 𐤑𐤋𐤂 / pa-rah **Translation:** Cow **Definition:** The mature female of cattle. **AHLB:** 1388-A (N<sup>1</sup>) **Strong's:** 6510
- 856.** פְּרִי / 𐤑𐤋𐤂 / p-ri **Translation:** Produce **Definition:** Agricultural products, especially fresh fruits and vegetables. The harvested product of a crop. **AHLB:** 1388-H (f) **Strong's:** 6529

## Ancient Hebrew Dictionary

**857.** פָּרֻכֶּת / פֶּרֶשֶׁת / pa-ro-khet **Translation:** Tent curtain  
**Definition:** A wall of fabric or hung from the roof to make a dividing of a room. **AHLB:** 2638 (c<sup>2</sup>) **Strong's:** 6532

**858.** פָּרָשׁ / פָּרָשׁ / pa-rash **Translation:** Horseman  
**Definition:** One that rides a horse. **AHLB:** 2644 (N) **Strong's:** 6571

**859.** פְּשָׁע / פְּשָׁע / pe-sha **Translation:** Transgression  
**Definition:** The exceeding of due bounds or limits. **AHLB:** 2647 (N) **Strong's:** 6588

**860.** פֶּתַח / פֶּתַח / pe-tahh **Translation:** Opening  
**Definition:** Something that is open, as an entrance or opening of a tent, house or city. **AHLB:** 2649 (N) **Strong's:** 6607

### *Tsade*

**861.** צֹאן / צֹאן / tson **Translation:** Flocks **Definition:** Groups of birds or animals assembled or herded together. **AHLB:** 1405-J (N) **Strong's:** 6629

**862.** צָבָא / צָבָא / tsa-va **Translation:** Army **Definition:** A large organized group mustered together and armed for war or service. **AHLB:** 1393-E (N) **Strong's:** 6635

**863.** צִבְיָה / צִבְיָה / ts-vi **Translation:** Gazelle buck  
**Definition:** Any small antelope species noted for graceful movements. **AHLB:** 1393-A (f) **Strong's:** 6643

**864.** צֵד / צֵד / tsad **Translation:** Side **Definition:** An area next to something. **AHLB:** 1395-A (N) **Strong's:** 6654

**865.** צַדִּיק / צִדְקָה / tsa-diq **Translation:** Correct  
**Definition:** To make or set right. Conforming to fact, standard or truth. **AHLB:** 2658 (b) **Strong's:** 6662

### More about the word צַדִּיק

*This word is often translated as "righteous," an abstract word. In order to understand this word from an Hebraic mindset, we must uncover its original concrete meaning. One of the best ways to determine the original concrete meaning of a word is to find it being used in a sentence where its concrete meaning can be seen. The problem with the word tsadiq, and its verb form tsadaq, is that there are no uses of this word in its concrete meaning. The next method is to compare how the word in question is paralleled with other Hebrew words as commonly found in the poetical passages of the Bible. Sometimes these parallels will be synonyms and other times antonyms. When we look at the word tsadiq we find that it is commonly paralleled with the word "rasha". Rasha is usually translated as "wicked" but has a concrete meaning of "to depart from the path and become lost". From this we can conclude that a tsadiq is one who remains on the path. The path is the course through life which Elohiym has outlined for us in his word.*



## Ancient Hebrew Dictionary

**866.** תְּדַק / ת־דק / tse-deq **Translation:** Corrected  
**Definition:** The following of the established path or course of action. **AHLB:** 2658 (N) **Strong's:** 6664

**867.** דַּקְוָה / ד־קוה / ts-da-qah **Translation:** Correctness  
**Definition:** Conformity to fact, standard or truth. **AHLB:** 2658 (N1) **Strong's:** 6666

**868.** צַוָּרַח / צו־רח / tsa-war **Translation:** Back of the neck  
**Definition:** The nape between the shoulders and the head. **AHLB:** 1411-D (g) **Strong's:** 6677

**869.** צוֹם / צו־ם / tsom **Translation:** Fast **Definition:** A purposeful abstinence from food. **AHLB:** 1404-J (N) **Strong's:** 6685

**870.** צֵל / צו־ל / tseyl **Translation:** Shadow **Definition:** The dark figure cast on a surface by a body intercepting the rays from a light source. **AHLB:** 1403-A (N) **Strong's:** 6738

**871.** צֵלַע / צו־לע / tsey-la **Translation:** Rib **Definition:** Any of the paired bony or cartilaginous bones that stiffen the walls of the thorax and protect the organs beneath. A ridge of a hill from its similar shape to a rib. Also, the side. **AHLB:** 2664 (N) **Strong's:** 6763

**872.** צִפּוֹן / צו־פון / tsa-phon **Translation:** North  
**Definition:** From the North Star which is watched for direction. **AHLB:** 1408-A (j) **Strong's:** 6828

**873.** צִפּוֹר / צו־פור / tsi-por **Translation:** Bird **Definition:** A creature distinguished by a body covering of feathers and wings as forelimbs. **AHLB:** 2685 (c) **Strong's:** 6833

## Dictionary ~ Nouns

**874.** צַר / צָר / tsar **Translation:** Narrow **Definition:** Of slender width. A narrow, tight place or situation. An enemy or adversary as one who closes in with pressure. **AHLB:** 1411-A (N) **Strong's:** 6862

**875.** צָרָה / צָרָה / tsa-rah **Translation:** Trouble **Definition:** To agitate mentally or spiritually; worry; disturb. **AHLB:** 1411-A (N1) **Strong's:** 6869

**876.** צָרָעַת / צָרָעַת / tsa-ra-at **Translation:** Infection **Definition:** A contaminated substance, such as a disease, mold or mildew, on the skin, cloth or a building. **AHLB:** 2691 (N2) **Strong's:** 6883

## Quph

**877.** קֶבֶר / קֶבֶר / qe-ver **Translation:** Grave **Definition:** An excavation for the burial of a body. **AHLB:** 2696 (N) **Strong's:** 6913

**878.** קָדוֹשׁ / קָדוֹשׁ / qa-dosh **Translation:** Unique **Definition:** Someone or something that has, or has been given the quality of specialness, and has been separated from the rest for a special purpose. **AHLB:** 2700 (c) **Strong's:** 6918

### More about the word קָדוֹשׁ

*This word is frequently translated as "holy," another abstract word. When we use the word holy, as in a holy person, we usually associate this with a righteous or pious person. If we use this concept when interpreting the word holy in the*

## Ancient Hebrew Dictionary

*Hebrew Bible, then we are misreading the text, as this is not the meaning of the Hebrew word qadosh. Qadosh literally means "to be set apart for a special purpose". A related word, qedesh, is one who is also set apart for a special purpose but not in the same way we think of "holy," but is a prostitute (Deut 23:17). Israel was qadosh because they were separated from the other nations as servants of Elohiym. The furnishings in the tabernacle were also qadosh, as they were not to be used for anything except for the work in the tabernacle. While we may not think of ourselves as "holy," we are in fact set apart from the world to be Elohiym's servants and his representatives.*

**879.** קִדְמָה / קדמ / qa-dim **Translation:** East wind  
**Definition:** The wind that comes from the east. Toward the east as the origin of the east wind. **AHLB:** 2698 (b)  
**Strong's:** 6921

**880.** קִדְמָה / קדמ / qe-dem **Translation:** East  
**Definition:** The general direction of sunrise. As in front when facing the rising sun. Also, the ancient past. **AHLB:** 2698 (N)  
**Strong's:** 6924

**881.** קִדְשָׁה / קדש / qo-desh **Translation:** Special  
**Definition:** Someone or something that has the quality of being special; Separated from the rest for a special purpose. **AHLB:** 2700 (g) **Strong's:** 6944

## Dictionary ~ Nouns

- 882.** קהל / 𐤒𐤁𐤀 / qa-hal **Translation:** Assembly  
**Definition:** A large group, as a gathering of the flock of sheep to the shepherd. **AHLB:** 1426-G (N) **Strong's:** 6951
- 883.** קול / 𐤒𐤀𐤋 / qol **Translation:** Voice **Definition:** The faculty of utterance. Sound of a person, musical instrument, the wind, thunder, etc. **AHLB:** 1426-J (N) **Strong's:** 6963
- 884.** קומה / 𐤒𐤀𐤌𐤁𐤀 / qo-mah **Translation:** Height  
**Definition:** The highest part or most advanced point; the condition of being tall or high. In the sense of being raised up. **AHLB:** 1427-J (N1) **Strong's:** 6967
- 885.** קטן / 𐤒𐤀𐤌𐤁𐤀 / qa-tan **Translation:** Small  
**Definition:** Someone or something that is not very large in size, importance, age or significance. **AHLB:** 2703 (N) **Strong's:** 6996
- 886.** קטורת / 𐤒𐤀𐤌𐤁𐤀 / q-to-ret **Translation:** Incense  
**Definition:** Usually made of several spices and or fruits, etc. to emit a fragrance. Used at the altar as a sweet savor. **AHLB:** 2705 (c2) **Strong's:** 7004
- 887.** קללה / 𐤒𐤀𐤋𐤁𐤀 / q-la-lah **Translation:** Annoyance  
**Definition:** The act of disturbing or irritating. Something that is light in stature; considered worthless as compared with something of much greater value or importance. **AHLB:** 1426-B (N1) **Strong's:** 7045
- 888.** קנאה / 𐤒𐤀𐤋𐤁𐤀 / qin-ah **Translation:** Zealousy  
**Definition:** A protective or suspicious nature. **AHLB:** 1428-E (N1) **Strong's:** 7068

## Ancient Hebrew Dictionary

**889.** קִנְהַ / קִנְהַ / qa-neh **Translation:** Stalk **Definition:** The main stem and support of a plant. **AHLB:** 1428-H (N) **Strong's:** 7070

**890.** קֵץ / קֵץ / qeyts **Translation:** Conclusion **Definition:** To come to an end. The end of a time period or place or the end of something. The border of a country as its edges. **AHLB:** 1432-A (N) **Strong's:** 7093

**891.** קִצְהַ / קִצְהַ / qa-tseh **Translation:** Far end **Definition:** The most distant extremity of something; the end or edge. **AHLB:** 1432-H (N) **Strong's:** 7097

**892.** קִצְהַ / קִצְהַ / qa-tsah **Translation:** Extremity **Definition:** The far end or border of something. The end, corner or edge. **AHLB:** 1432-A (N1) **Strong's:** 7098

**893.** קִצִּיר / קִצִּיר / qa-tsir **Translation:** Harvest **Definition:** The season for gathering agricultural crops. Time when the plants are severed from their roots to be used for seed or food. **AHLB:** 2727 (b) **Strong's:** 7105

**894.** קִצְפָּה / קִצְפָּה / qe-tseph **Translation:** Splinter **Definition:** The sharp flying objects from a snapped piece of wood. Also wrath as flying splinters. **AHLB:** 2726 (N) **Strong's:** 7110

**895.** קִרְבַּ / קִרְבַּ / qe-rev **Translation:** Within **Definition:** In the sense of being close or in the interior of. An approaching. **AHLB:** 2729 (N) **Strong's:** 7130

**896.** קִרְבָּן / קִרְבָּן / kor-ban **Translation:** Offering **Definition:** Something given to another in devotion. **AHLB:** 2729 (gm) **Strong's:** 7133

## Dictionary ~ Nouns

**897.** קָרוֹב / קָרֹב / qa-rov **Translation:** Near  
**Definition:** Close to; at or within a short distance from. Also, a kin, as a near relative. **AHLB:** 2729 (c) **Strong's:** 7138

**898.** קִרְיָה / קִרְיָה / qir-yah **Translation:** City **Definition:** A large populace of people; a town or village. **AHLB:** 1434-H (f1) **Strong's:** 7151

**899.** קֶרֶן / קֶרֶן / qe-ren **Translation:** Horn **Definition:** One of a pair of bony processes that arise from the head of many animals, sometimes used as a wind instrument. The horn-shaped protrusions of the altar or a musical instrument. **AHLB:** 2732 (N) **Strong's:** 7161

**900.** קֶרֶשׁ / קֶרֶשׁ / qe-resh **Translation:** Board **Definition:** A plank of wood often used to wall off an area or restrict access. **AHLB:** 2736 (N) **Strong's:** 7175

**901.** קָשֶׁה / קָשֶׁה / qa-sheh **Translation:** Hard  
**Definition:** Not easily penetrated; resistant to stress; firm; lacking in responsiveness. **AHLB:** 1435-H (N) **Strong's:** 7186

**902.** קֶשֶׁת / קֶשֶׁת / qe-shet **Translation:** Bow **Definition:** A weapon made from a stiff branch to shoots arrows. A bow-shaped object such as a rainbow. **AHLB:** 1435-A (N2) **Strong's:** 7198

### *Resh*

**903.** רֹאשׁ / רֹאשׁ / rosh **Translation:** Head **Definition:** The top of the body. A person in authority or role of leader. The

## Ancient Hebrew Dictionary

top, beginning or first of something. **AHLB:** 1458-D (N)  
**Strong's:** 7218

**904.** רֵאשִׁית / רֵאשִׁית / rey-shit **Translation:** Summit  
**Definition:** The head, top or beginning of a place, such as a river or mountain, or a time, such as an event. The point at which something starts; origin, source. **AHLB:** 1458-D (N4)  
**Strong's:** 7225

**905.** רַב / רַב / rav **Translation:** Abundant **Definition:** Great plenty or supply of numbers (many) or strength (great). One who is abundant in authority such as a master or teacher. Also, an archer as one abundant with arrows. **AHLB:** 1439-A (N) **Strong's:** 7227

**906.** רֹב / רֹב / rov **Translation:** Abundance **Definition:** An ample quantity of number (many) or plentiful supply of strength (great). **AHLB:** 1439-J (N) **Strong's:** 7230

**907.** רֶגֶל / רֶגֶל / re-gel **Translation:** Foot **Definition:** The terminal part of the leg upon which the human, animal or object stands. **AHLB:** 2749 (N) **Strong's:** 7272

**908.** רוּחַ / רוּחַ / ru-ahh **Translation:** Wind **Definition:** A natural movement of air; breath. The wind of man, animal or Elohiym. The breath. A space in between. **AHLB:** 1445-J (N) **Strong's:** 7307

### More about the word רוּחַ

*The Hebrew word ru'ach literally means the wind and is derived from the parent root rach meaning a prescribed path. The word rach is not found in the Biblical text but defined by the various child*

## Dictionary ~ Nouns

*roots derived from it. The child roots derived from this parent root are arach, rachah and yarach. Arach is a traveler, one who follows a prescribed path from one place to another. Rachah is a millstone, which goes round and round in the sense of following a prescribed path to crush grain into flour. Yarach is the root of yere'ach meaning the moon, which follows a prescribed path in the night sky. The child root ru'ach is literally the wind that follows a prescribed path each season. By extension ru'ach means the wind of a man or what is usually translated as spirit. A man's wind is not just a spiritual entity within a man but is understood by the Ancient Hebrews as his character.*

**909.** רָחַב / רַחְבֵּי / ro-hhav **Translation:** Width  
**Definition:** Largeness of extent or scope. From the width of a road. **AHLB:** 2759 (g) **Strong's:** 7341

**910.** רְחוֹב / רַחְבֵּי / r-hhov **Translation:** Street **Definition:** A thoroughfare, especially in a city, town or village. **AHLB:** 2759 (c) **Strong's:** 7339

**911.** רָחוֹק / רַחְוֵי / ra-hhoq **Translation:** Distance  
**Definition:** Separation in space or time. A distant place or time. **AHLB:** 2765 (c) **Strong's:** 7350

**912.** רַחֵם / רַחֲמֵי / ra-hham **Translation:** Bowels  
**Definition:** The large intestines as encompassed about by the torso. Compassion as coming from the bowels. **AHLB:** 2762 (N) **Strong's:** 7356



## Ancient Hebrew Dictionary

**913.** רִיב / רִיב / riv **Translation:** Dispute **Definition:** Bitter, sometimes violent conflict or dissension. **AHLB:** 1439-M (N) **Strong's:** 7379

**914.** רֵיחַ / רֵיחַ / rey-ahh **Translation:** Aroma **Definition:** A distinctive pervasive and usually pleasant or savory smell or odor. **AHLB:** 1445-M (N) **Strong's:** 7381

**915.** רֶכֶב / רֶכֶב / re-khev **Translation:** Chariot **Definition:** A light, two-wheeled battle vehicle for one or two persons, usually drawn by two horses and driven from a standing position. Also, the top millstone as supported on top of the bottom millstone. **AHLB:** 2769 (N) **Strong's:** 7393

**916.** רְכוּשׁ / רְכוּשׁ / r-khush **Translation:** Goods **Definition:** Something that has economic utility or satisfies an economic want; personal property having intrinsic value but usually excluding money, securities and negotiable instruments. **AHLB:** 2772 (d) **Strong's:** 7399

**917.** רִמון / רִמון / ri-mon **Translation:** Pomegranate **Definition:** A sweet deep red fruit prolific with seeds. A symbol of compassion and love. **AHLB:** 1450-A (j) **Strong's:** 7416

**918.** רִנָּה / רִנָּה / ri-nah **Translation:** Shouting **Definition:** A loud exclamation of triumph or joy. **AHLB:** 1451-M (N1) **Strong's:** 7440

**919.** רֵעַ / רֵעַ / rey-a **Translation:** Companion **Definition:** One that accompanies another. As a close companion. **AHLB:** 1453-A (N) **Strong's:** 7453

## Dictionary ~ Nouns

**920.** רַע / רָא / ra **Translation:** Dysfunctional  
**Definition:** Impaired or abnormal action other than that for which a person or thing is intended. Something that does not function within its intended purpose. **AHLB:** 1460-A (N)  
**Strong's:** 7451

**921.** רָעַב / רָאָו / ra-av **Translation:** Hunger **Definition:** A craving or urgent need for food. **AHLB:** 2777 (N)  
**Strong's:** 7458

**922.** רָצוֹן / רָצוֹן / ra-tson **Translation:** Will  
**Definition:** Used to express determination, insistence, persistence, or willfulness. One's desire. **AHLB:** 1455-H (j)  
**Strong's:** 7522

**923.** רָשָׁע / רָשָׁע / re-sha **Translation:** Lost  
**Definition:** Departed from the correct path or way. **AHLB:** 2799 (N) **Strong's:** 7562

**924.** רָשָׁע / רָשָׁע / ra-sha **Translation:** Lost one  
**Definition:** One who has departed from the correct path or way. **AHLB:** 2799 (N) **Strong's:** 7563

## *Shin*

**925.** שְׂאוֹל / שְׂאוֹל / sh-ol **Translation:** Underworld  
**Definition:** The place of the dead. **AHLB:** 1472-D (c)  
**Strong's:** 7585

## More about the word שְׂאוֹל

*The word she'ol was understood as the place where one goes when they die. Was this simply the grave one is buried in, or a place one goes too after they die? This is a difficult question to answer as the Hebrew Bible never really defines she'ol. There is evidence however that they understood it to be more than just the grave. First, the word qever is the normal Hebrew word for a grave and therefore, it is possible that she'ol was understood as something other than the grave. Second, most scriptures using the word she'ol imply a place other than the grave. An example can be found in Genesis 37:35 where Jacob says "I will go down to my son in she'ol." In this account Jacob believed his son Joseph had been eaten by a wild beast and could therefore not be in a grave, yet Jacob knew that he would be with him somewhere-she'ol. The Ancient Hebrews did not know where, or even what, she'ol was. To them it was an unknown place hence. The word she'ol literally means "unknown." It should also be noted that the Ancient Hebrews never speculated on something unknown, it was simply not known and left at that. It is only the Greek mind that desires to know the unknown. It is our Greco-Roman western mindset that needs to know where and what she'ol is.*

## Dictionary ~ Nouns

**926.** שְׂאֵרִית / שְׂאֵרִית / sh-ey-rit **Translation:** Remnant  
**Definition:** A usually small part, member, or trace remaining.  
**AHLB:** 1480-D (N4) **Strong's:** 7611

**927.** שְׁבוּעָה / שְׁבוּעָה / sh-vu-ah **Translation:** Swearing  
**Definition:** The act of taking an oath. **AHLB:** 2808 (d1)  
**Strong's:** 7621

**928.** שְׁבוּת / שְׁבוּת / sh-vut **Translation:** Captivity  
**Definition:** The state or period of being held, imprisoned, enslaved, or confined. **AHLB:** 1462-H (N3) **Strong's:** 7622

**929.** שֵׁבֶט / שֵׁבֶט / shey-vet **Translation:** Staff **Definition:** A walking stick made from the branch of a tree. Also, a tribe as a branch of the family. **AHLB:** 2805 (N) **Strong's:** 7626

**930.** שְׂבִי / שְׂבִי / sh-vi **Translation:** Captive **Definition:** A person who is enslaved or dominated. **AHLB:** 1462-H (f)  
**Strong's:** 7628

**931.** שֶׁבֶר / שֶׁבֶר / she-ver **Translation:** Shattering  
**Definition:** Suddenly broken or burst into pieces, as with a violent blow. **AHLB:** 2811 (N) **Strong's:** 7667

**932.** שְׁבַת / שְׁבַת / sha-bat **Translation:** Ceasing **Definition:** A stopping of work or activity; An activity curtailed before completion. The seventh day of the week (often translated as Sabbath) when all business ceases for rest and celebration. **AHLB:** 2812 (N) **Strong's:** 7676

**933.** שָׂדֵה / שָׂדֵה / sa-deh **Translation:** Field **Definition:** An open land area free of trees and buildings. A level plot of ground. **AHLB:** 1326-H (N) **Strong's:** 7704

## Ancient Hebrew Dictionary

- 934.** שַׁדַּי / שֶׁדַּי / shad-dai **Translation:** Shaddai  
**Definition:** A name of YHWH literally meaning "my breasts."  
**AHLB:** 1464-A (N) **Strong's:** 7706
- 935.** שֶׁה / שֵׁה / seh **Translation:** Ram **Definition:** A member of a flock of sheep or goats. **AHLB:** 1327-A (N) **Strong's:** 7716
- 936.** שֹׁנְא / שֹׁנְא / sha-weh **Translation:** Falseness  
**Definition:** Words or actions that are not true or are empty. A Deception. Lacking value and content. **AHLB:** 1461-J (N)  
**Strong's:** 7723
- 937.** שׁוֹעַר / שׁוֹעַר / sho-eyr **Translation:** Gatekeeper  
**Definition:** One who guards the gate of a city or the door of a structure. **AHLB:** 2862 (g) **Strong's:** 7778
- 938.** שׁוֹפָר / שׁוֹפָר / sho-phar **Translation:** Ram horn  
**Definition:** The horn of ram made into a trumpet that emits a bright and beautiful sound. **AHLB:** 2869 (g) **Strong's:** 7782
- 939.** שׁוֹר / שׁוֹר / shor **Translation:** Ox **Definition:** A domestic bovine animal used for pulling heavy loads. **AHLB:** 1480-J (N)  
**Strong's:** 7794
- 940.** שִׁטָּה / שִׁטָּה / shit-tah **Translation:** Acacia **Definition:** A thorny tree commonly found in the Near East. In its plural form can mean wood or boards from the tree. **AHLB:** 1469-A (N1) **Strong's:** 7848
- 941.** שָׂטָן / שָׂטָן / sa-tan **Translation:** Opponent  
**Definition:** One who is on the opposing side of an action or thought; an adversary. **AHLB:** 2475 (N) **Strong's:** 7854

## Dictionary ~ Nouns

**942.** שִׁיר / שיר / shir **Translation:** Song **Definition:** The act or art of singing. **AHLB:** 1480-M (N) **Strong's:** 7892

**943.** שֶׁכָּר / שכר / sa-khar **Translation:** Wage **Definition:** The reward or price paid for one's labor. **AHLB:** 2479 (N) **Strong's:** 7939

**944.** שְׁלוֹם / שלום / sha-lom **Translation:** Completeness **Definition:** Something that has been finished or made whole. A state of being complete. **AHLB:** 2845 (c) **Strong's:** 7965

### More about the word שְׁלוֹם

*When we hear the word peace, which this word is usually translated as, we usually associate this to mean an absence of war or strife. However, the Hebrew word shalom has a very different meaning. The verb form of the root word is shalam and is usually used in the context of making restitution. When a person has caused another to become deficient in some way, such as a loss of livestock, it is the responsibility of the person who created the deficiency to restore what has been taken, lost or stolen. The verb shalam literally means to make whole or complete. The noun shalom has the more literal meaning of being in a state of wholeness, or being without deficiency. The Biblical phrase "shalu shalom yerushalayim" (pray for the peace of Jerusalem) is not speaking about an absence of war (though that is part of it), but that Jerusalem, and by extension all of Israel, be complete and whole and goes far beyond the idea of "peace".*

## Ancient Hebrew Dictionary

- 945.** שֻׁלְחָן / שֻׁלְחָן / shul-hhan **Translation:** Table  
**Definition:** A flat surface, usually made of wood and with four legs, for laying out the meal to be eaten. **AHLB:** 2842 (om)  
**Strong's:** 7979
- 946.** שָׁלַל / שָׁלַל / sha-lal **Translation:** Spoil  
**Definition:** Plunder taken from an enemy in war or robbery. To impair the quality or effect of. **AHLB:** 1472-B (N)  
**Strong's:** 7998
- 947.** שְׁלֵם / שְׁלֵם / she-lem **Translation:** Peace offering  
**Definition:** A sacrifice or offering given to bring about peace. **AHLB:** 2845 (N) **Strong's:** 8002
- 948.** שְׁלֵם / שְׁלֵם / sha-leym **Translation:** Complete  
**Definition:** Having all necessary parts, elements or steps. A state of being whole or full. Left unaltered and whole in its original functional state without removing or adding to it. To finish. **AHLB:** 2845 (N) **Strong's:** 8003
- 949.** שְׁלֹשֹׁם / שְׁלֹשֹׁם / shil-shom **Translation:** Three days ago  
**Definition:** Literally the day before yesterday, but used as an idiom for the past. **AHLB:** 2847 (eqp)  
**Strong's:** 8032
- 950.** שֵׁם / שֵׁם / sheym **Translation:** Title  
**Definition:** A word given to an individual or place denoting its character. The character of an individual or place. **AHLB:** 1473-A (N)  
**Strong's:** 8034

## More about the word **דָּוִד**

*When we see a name, such as "King David" we see the word "King" as a title and "David" as a name. In our western mind a title describes a character trait while a name is simply an identifier. In the Hebrew language there is no such distinction between names and titles. Both words, King and David, are descriptions of character traits. The Hebrew word melekh (king) is "one who reigns," while daviyd (David) is "one who is loved". Both of these words are titles, describing the character of David. It is also common to identify the word "Elohiym" (Elohiym) as a title and YHWH (Yahweh) as a name. What we do not realize is that both of these are character traits. YHWH is both a word and title meaning "one who exists" and Elohiym is a word and a title meaning "one who has power and authority". The Hebrew word "shem" more literally means "character". When the Bible speaks of taking Elohiym's name to the nations, he is not speaking about the name itself but his character. When we are commanded to not take Elohiym's name in vain, this literally means not to represent his character in a false manner. This is similar to our expression, "have a good name," which is not about the name itself but the character of the one with that name.*

**951.** **הַשָּׁמַיִם** / **שָׁמַיִם** / sha-mah **Translation:** Desolate  
**Definition:** A wind blowing over the land pulls the moisture



## Ancient Hebrew Dictionary

out of the ground drying it up, making a place of ruin or desert. **AHLB:** 1473-A (N1) **Strong's:** 8047

**952.** שְׂמוּל / שְׂמוּל / s-mol **Translation:** Left hand  
**Definition:** The left hand, side or direction. **AHLB:** 3036  
**Strong's:** 8040

**953.** שְׂמוּעָה / שְׂמוּעָה / sh-mu-ah **Translation:** Report  
**Definition:** News or tidings given to another. **AHLB:** 2851 (d1)  
**Strong's:** 8052

**954.** שִׂמְחָה / שִׂמְחָה / sim-hhah **Translation:** Joy  
**Definition:** A state of felicity or happiness. **AHLB:** 2487 (N1)  
**Strong's:** 8057

**955.** שָׁמַיִם / שָׁמַיִם / sha-ma-yim **Translation:** Sky  
**Definition:** The upper atmosphere that constitutes an apparent great vault or arch over the earth. Place of the winds. **AHLB:** 1473-A (N) **Strong's:** 8064

**956.** שִׁמְלָה / שִׁמְלָה / sim-lah **Translation:** Apparel  
**Definition:** Something that clothes or adorns. As forming to the image of the body. **AHLB:** 2489 (e1) **Strong's:** 8071

**957.** שְׂמָמָה / שְׂמָמָה / sh-ma-mah **Translation:** Desolate  
**Definition:** Vacant or void of required sources for life. **AHLB:** 1473-B (N1) **Strong's:** 8077

**958.** שֶׁמֶן / שֶׁמֶן / she-men **Translation:** Oil  
**Definition:** A semi-liquid, often oily and thick. Usually olive oil and used as a medicinal ointment. Also, meaning fat or rich. **AHLB:** 2850 (N)  
**Strong's:** 8081

## Dictionary ~ Nouns

- 959.** שֶׁמֶשׁ / שֶׁשׁ / she-mesh **Translation:** Sun  
**Definition:** The luminous body around which the earth revolves and from which it receives heat and light.  
**AHLB:** 2854 (N) **Strong's:** 8121
- 960.** שֵׁן / שֵׁן / sheyn **Translation:** Tooth **Definition:** Hard bony appendages on the jaws used for chewing food and forming of sounds when talking. **AHLB:** 1474-A (N) **Strong's:** 8127
- 961.** שָׁנָה / שָׁנָה / sha-neyh **Translation:** Year **Definition:** The period of around 365 solar days. **AHLB:** 1474-A (N1) **Strong's:** 8141
- 962.** שָׁנִי / שָׁנִי / sha-ni **Translation:** Scarlet **Definition:** Any of various bright reds. **AHLB:** 1474-A (f) **Strong's:** 8144
- 963.** שְׂעִיר / שְׂעִיר / sa-ir **Translation:** Goat  
**Definition:** Related to the sheep but of lighter build and with backwardly arching horns, a short tail, and usually straight hair. **AHLB:** 2494 (b) **Strong's:** 8163
- 964.** שַׁעַר / שַׁעַר / sha-ar **Translation:** Gate **Definition:** The opening in a wall or fence through which livestock or people pass. May also mean a gatekeeper. Also sha'ar, a unit of measurement. **AHLB:** 2862 (N) **Strong's:** 8179
- 965.** שְׂעָר / שְׂעָר / sey-ar **Translation:** Hair **Definition:** The covering of filaments on a human head or the body of an animal. **AHLB:** 2494 (N) **Strong's:** 8181
- 966.** שְׂעֵרָה / שְׂעֵרָה / s-o-rah **Translation:** Barley  
**Definition:** A crop used as food, and for determining the month of Aviv. **AHLB:** 2494 (c1) **Strong's:** 8184

## Ancient Hebrew Dictionary

**967.** שָׂפָה / שפּה / sa-phah **Translation:** Lip **Definition:** The rim or edge of the mouth or other opening. Language, as spoken from the lips. **AHLB:** 1339-A (N1) **Strong's:** 8193

**968.** שִׁפְחָה / שפּחָה / shiph-hhah **Translation:** Maid **Definition:** An unmarried young woman. **AHLB:** 2863 (e1) **Strong's:** 8198

**969.** שָׂק / שַׁק / saq **Translation:** Sack **Definition:** A bag of cloth or skins for carrying foods or objects. **AHLB:** 1341-A (N) **Strong's:** 8242

**970.** שִׁקּוּץ / שיקּוּץ / shi-quts **Translation:** Filthiness **Definition:** A dirty, shameful, or detestable action, object or condition. Often used in the context of idols. **AHLB:** 2878 (ed) **Strong's:** 8251

**971.** שֶׁקֶל / שקל / she-qel **Translation:** Sheqel **Definition:** A chief Hebrew weight standard of measurement. **AHLB:** 2874 (N) **Strong's:** 8255

**972.** שֶׁקֶר / שקר / she-qer **Translation:** False **Definition:** A deliberate lie. An expression of a non-truth. **AHLB:** 2879 (N) **Strong's:** 8267

**973.** שָׂר / שר / sar **Translation:** Noble **Definition:** Possessing outstanding qualities or properties. Of high birth or exalted rank. One who has authority. May also mean "heavy" from the weight of responsibility on one in authority. **AHLB:** 1342-A (N) **Strong's:** 8269

**974.** שְׂרִיד / שריד / sa-rid **Translation:** Remnant **Definition:** What is left behind. **AHLB:** 2506 (b) **Strong's:** 8300

## Dictionary ~ Nouns

**975.** שֶׁרֶשׁ / שֶׁרֶשׁ / sho-resh **Translation:** Root **Definition:** The underground part of a plant. The source or origin of a thing. **AHLB:** 2883 (g) **Strong's:** 8328

**976.** שֵׁשׁ / שֵׁשׁ / sheysh **Translation:** Linen **Definition:** Fabric made of flax and noted for its strength, coolness and luster. A white cloth. Also, marble from its whiteness. **AHLB:** 1481-A (N) **Strong's:** 8336

### *Tav*

**977.** תַּיִן / תַּיִן / t-eyn **Translation:** Fig **Definition:** An oblong or pear-shaped fruit from a tree of the fichus genus. **AHLB:** 1014-A (i) **Strong's:** 8384

**978.** תֵּבַח / תֵּבַח / tey-vah **Translation:** Vessel **Definition:** A floating container for holding items. Used for the basket that carried Mosheh down the Nile river and the boat made by Noah. **AHLB:** 1028-A (i) **Strong's:** 8392

**979.** תְּבוּאָה / תְּבוּאָה / t-vu-ah **Translation:** Production **Definition:** Total output of a commodity or an industry. An increase of produce, usually of fruit. **AHLB:** 1024-J (i1) **Strong's:** 8393

**980.** תְּבֵל / תְּבֵל / tey-vel **Translation:** Earth **Definition:** The whole of the land or region. **AHLB:** 1035-A (i) **Strong's:** 8398

**981.** תְּהוֹם / תְּהוֹם / t-hom **Translation:** Deep sea **Definition:** Extending far from some surface or area; in

## Ancient Hebrew Dictionary

difficulty or distress. Deep and tumultuous water. A subterranean body of water. **AHLB:** 1105-J (i) **Strong's:** 8415

**982.** תְּהִלָּה / תְּהִלָּה / t-hi-lah **Translation:** Adoration  
**Definition:** To praise or to be boastful. **AHLB:** 1104-A (ie1)  
**Strong's:** 8416

**983.** תּוֹדָה / תּוֹדָה / to-dah **Translation:** Thanks  
**Definition:** An expression of gratitude or acknowledgement toward another. **AHLB:** 1211-A (i1) **Strong's:** 8426

**984.** תְּוֹכַח / תְּוֹכַח / ta-wek **Translation:** Midst **Definition:** The center or middle of the whole. **AHLB:** 1494-J (N)  
**Strong's:** 8432

**985.** תּוֹכַחַת / תּוֹכַחַת / to-khey-hhah **Translation:** Conviction  
**Definition:** A fixed or firm confidence in truth. **AHLB:** 1238-L (i1) **Strong's:** 8433

**986.** תּוֹלְדָה / תּוֹלְדָה / tol-dah **Translation:** Birthing  
**Definition:** The act or process of bringing forth offspring from the womb. Total of the children born within an era. **AHLB:** 1257-L (i3) **Strong's:** 8435

**987.** תּוֹלַע / תּוֹלַע / to-la **Translation:** Kermes  
**Definition:** The 'cocculus ilicis,' a worm used for medicinal purposes as well as for making a crimson dye. **AHLB:** 1269-L (i)  
**Strong's:** 8438

**988.** תּוֹעֵבָה / תּוֹעֵבָה / to-ey-vah **Translation:** Disgusting  
**Definition:** Something highly distasteful that arouses marked aversion in one. **AHLB:** 2897 (g1) **Strong's:** 8441

## Dictionary ~ Nouns

**989.** תּוֹרָה / תּוֹרָה / to-rah **Translation:** Teaching  
**Definition:** Acquired knowledge or skills that mark the direction one is to take in life. A straight direction. Knowledge passed from one person to another. **AHLB:** 1227-H (i1)  
**Strong's:** 8451

### More about the word תּוֹרָה

*To interpret the Hebrew word torah as law is about the same as interpreting the word father as disciplinarian. While the father is a disciplinarian he is much more and in the same way torah is much more than law. The word torah is derived from the root yarah meaning to throw. This can be the throwing of a rock, the shooting of an arrow, or the pointing of the finger to show direction. Another word derived from this root is the word moreh, which can mean and archer, one who throws the arrow, or a teacher, as one who points the way. The word torah is literally the teachings of the teacher or parent. When a parent is teaching a child a new task and he demonstrates a willingness to learn, but fails to grasp the teaching completely, the parent does not punish the child, but rather encourages him. In contrast to this, a law is a set of rules that if not observed correctly, will result in punishment, and there is no room for teaching. The torah of Elohiym are his teachings to his children which are given in love to encourage and strengthen.*

**990.** תִּירוֹשׁ / תִּירוֹשׁ / ti-rosh **Translation:** Fresh wine  
**Definition:** Newly pressed wine as a desired possession.  
**AHLB:** 1458-L (ic) **Strong's:** 8492

## Ancient Hebrew Dictionary

- 991.** תְּכֵלֶת / ת־שׁל / t-khey-let **Translation:** Blue  
**Definition:** A color that is created with the use of a dye.  
**AHLB:** 1242-A (i2) **Strong's:** 8504
- 992.** תָּמִיד / ת־מִיד / ta-mid **Translation:** Continually  
**Definition:** Happening without interruption or cessation; continuous in time. **AHLB:** 1280-M (b) **Strong's:** 8548
- 993.** תָּמִים / ת־מִים / ta-mim **Translation:** Whole  
**Definition:** Free of wound or injury; free of defect or impairment; having all its proper parts or components.  
**AHLB:** 1496-B (b) **Strong's:** 8549
- 994.** תְּנוּפָה / ת־נֹפֵה / t-nu-phah **Translation:** Waving  
**Definition:** The action of moving an object, such as hammer or a sacrifice, back and forth. **AHLB:** 1316-J (i1) **Strong's:** 8573
- 995.** תִּפְאָרָה / ת־פֹּאֵר / tiph-a-rah **Translation:** Decoration  
**Definition:** Ornamentation that shows position or distinction.  
**AHLB:** 1388-D (i1) **Strong's:** 8597
- 996.** תְּפִלָּה / ת־פִּילֵה / t-phi-lah **Translation:** Pleading  
**Definition:** To earnestly appeal to another for or against an action. **AHLB:** 1380-M (i1) **Strong's:** 8605
- 997.** תִּקְוָה / ת־קֹוֵה / tiq-wah **Translation:** Waiting  
**Definition:** A standing still in anticipation or expectation.  
**AHLB:** 1420-A (i1) **Strong's:** 8615
- 998.** תְּרוּמָה / ת־רֹומֵה / t-ru-mah **Translation:** Offering  
**Definition:** A donation presented to another. **AHLB:** 1450-J (i1) **Strong's:** 8641

## Dictionary ~ Nouns

**999.** תְּרוּעָה / תְּרוּעָה / t-ru-ah **Translation:** Shout  
**Definition:** A great shout of alarm of war or for rejoicing.  
**AHLB:** 1460-J (i1) **Strong's:** 8643

**1000.** תְּשׁוּעָה / תְּשׁוּעָה / t-shu-ah **Translation:** Rescue  
**Definition:** A deliverance or freedom from a burden, enemy or trouble. **AHLB:** 1476-L (i1) **Strong's:** 8668



# Ancient Hebrew Dictionary

## Appendix A ~ The Alphabet

Name	Modern		Ancient	
Aleph	א	silent		ah, eh
Beyt/Veyt	ב ב	b, v		b, v
Gimel	ג	g		g
Dalet	ד	d		d
Hey	ה	h		h, ey
Vav	ו ו ו	v, o, u		w, ow, uw
Zayin	ז	z		z
Hhet	ח	hh <sup>1</sup>		hh*
Thet	ט	t		t
Yud	י	y		y, iy
Kaph/Khaph	כ כ כ	k, kh <sup>1</sup>		k, kh
Lamed	ל	l		l
Mem	מ מ	m		m
Nun	נ נ	n		n
Samehh	ס	s		s
Ayin	ע	silent		ah / gh
Pey/Phey	פ פ פ	p, ph		p, ph
Tsade	צ צ	ts		ts
Quph	ק	q		q
Resh	ר	r		r
Shin/Sin	ש ש	sh, s		sh
Tav	ת	t		t

---

<sup>1</sup> Pronounced hard, like the "ch" in the name Bach.

## Appendix A ~ The Alphabet

### *The Vowels*

אָ <sup>2</sup>	Qamats	a, as in father
אַ	Patahh	a, as in father
אֶ	Segol	e, as in egg
אֵ	Tsere	ey, as in grey
ֿ	Sh'va	silent
אִ	Hhireq	i, as in machine
אֹ	Hholam	o, as in row
אֻ	Qubbutts	u, as in tune
אָ֫	Hhataph Qamats	a, as in father
אֲ	Hhataph Patahh	a, as in father
אֳ	Hhataph Segol	e, as in egg
אֹ֫	Hholam Maley	o, as in row
אוֹ	Shurruq	u, as in tune

---

<sup>2</sup> The letter “aleph” is used to show the placement of the vowel pointing and is not part of the vowel.

## Appendix B ~ Prefixes and Suffixes

### ***The Prefixes***

Six letters are frequently prefixed to nouns and verbs. Below are these six letters and examples of their uses.

The prefix **ב** (b) is the preposition meaning "within" and is usually translated as "in" or with."

#666	במדבר	bamidbar	in <i>the</i> wilderness
#573	בחרב	behharev	with <i>the</i> sword
#352	בשלח	b'shalahh	in <i>the</i> sending

The prefix **ל** (l) is the preposition meaning "toward" and is usually translated as "to" or "for."

#440	לארץ	la'arets	to <i>the</i> land
#464	לבן	l'veyn	to/for <i>a</i> son
#121	לדעה	l'deyah	to know

## Appendix B ~ Prefixes and Suffixes

The prefix **מ** (m) is the preposition meaning "from."

#459	מבית	mibeyt	from <i>the</i> house
#592	מיד	miyad	from <i>the</i> hand

The prefix **כ** (k) is the preposition meaning "like."

#415	כאלהים	keylohim	like <i>the</i> powers
#624	ככל	k'khol	like all

The prefix **ו** (v/u) is the conjunction meaning "and."

#498	וגר	v'geyr	and <i>a</i> stranger
#503	ודבש	ud'vash	and honey
#197	ונגע	un'go'a	and touch

The prefix **ה** (h) is the article meaning "the."

#506	הדור	hador	the generation
#585	הטוב	hatov	the functional <i>one</i>
#24	הבא	haba	the coming

### ***The Suffixes (Possessive Pronouns)***

Nouns are frequently suffixed by a letter (or letters) representing a pronoun. This noun/pronoun combination is in the construct state (identified in English with the word "of"). An example of a Hebrew construct state is ביתי (beytiy) which would literally be translated as "house of me," but would normally be translated as "my house."

ביתי	bey'tiy	my house
ביתך	bey'te'kha	your (mas) house
ביתך	bey'teykh	your (fem) house
ביתו	bey'to	his house
ביתה	bey'tah	her house
ביתנו	bey'tey'nu	our house
ביתכם	bey'te'khem	your (mas, pl) house
ביתכן	bey'te'khen	your (fem, pl) house
ביתם	bey'tam	their(mas) house
ביתן	bey'tan	their (fem) house

### ***The Suffixes (Plurals)***

Nouns are made plural by adding a suffix, either ים (im) for masculine nouns or ות (ot) for feminine nouns. There are a few exceptions to this though. For instance, the Hebrew word

## Appendix B ~ Prefixes and Suffixes

אב (father) is a masculine noun but in the plural is written as אבות (avot). Below are a few examples of Hebrew plurals.

#464	בנים	beniym	sons
#477	בנות	banot	daughters
#594	ימים	yamim	days
#397	אתות	otot	signs

### ***Combinations***

והארץ v'ha'arets	The prefix ו meaning "and" The prefix ה meaning "the" The word ארץ meaning "land" <b>and the land</b>
מידו mi'ya'do	The prefix מ meaning "from" The word יד meaning "hand" The suffix ו meaning "his" <b>from his hand</b>
לנו lanu	The prefix ל meaning "to" The suffix נו meaning "us"

## Ancient Hebrew Dictionary

	To us
בניכם b'ney'khem	The word בן meaning "son" <sup>3</sup> The masc. plural suffix ים The suffix כם meaning "you" (mas, pl) your sons

---

<sup>3</sup> When a masculine plural word is written in the construct state, the letter ם (m) is dropped.

## Appendix B ~ Prefixes and Suffixes



# Appendix C ~ Pronouns, Prepositions, Etc.

## ***Pronouns***

אֲנִי	a'ni	I
אֲנֹכִי	a'no'khi	I
אֲנֹנוּ	a'nu	We
אֲנַחְנוּ	a'nahh'nu	We
אַתָּה	a'tah	You (mas, sing)
אַתְּ	at	You (fem, sing)
אַתֶּם	a'tem	You (mas, plural)
אַתֶּן	a'ten	You (fem, plural)
הוא	hu	He
היא	hi	She
הֵם	hey'm	They (mas)
הֵן	hey'n	They (fem)

## Appendix C ~ Pronouns, Participles, Etc.

### ***Indefinite Pronouns***

זֹאת	zot	This (fem)
זֶה	zeh	This (mas)
אֵלֶּה	ey'leh	These

### ***Prepositions***

אֵל	eyl	To, For
אִם	im	If
בֵּין	beyn	Between
כִּי	ki	Because, For
מִן	min	From
עַד	ad	Until
עוֹד	od	Again
עַל	al	Upon, Over
שָׁם	sham	There
עִם	im	With

## Ancient Hebrew Dictionary

### *Adverbs*

כֵּן	keyn	So
עַתָּה	a'tah	Now
אֵךְ	ak	Indeed, Surely
רַק	raq	Only
אוּלַי	u'lai	Perhaps
אוּלָם	u'lam	But
אֵין	ain	Without

### *Conjunctions*

אֲשֶׁר	a'sheyr	Which
אוּ	o	Or
גַּם	gam	Also
כִּן	pen	Otherwise

## Appendix C ~ Pronouns, Participles, Etc.

### **Other**

אֶת <sup>4</sup>	eyt	At
לֹא <sup>5</sup>	lo	Not

---

<sup>4</sup> The Hebrew word אֶת precedes the definite object of the verb. For instance, in the sentence, "John drove the car," The words "the car" are the definite object and in Hebrew these words would be preceded by the word אֶת. Here is a Biblical example from Genesis 1:4, וַיִּרְא אֱלֹהִים אֶת הָאוֹר, which is translated as "and Elohiym saw אֶת the light."

<sup>5</sup> The word לֹא (usually written as לא) precedes a verb to negate the action of that verb. An example can be found in Genesis 2:17, which includes the phrase לֹא תֹאכַל. The word תֹאכַל (tokhal) means, "you will eat," but because it is preceded by the word לא, it means "you will not eat."

## Appendix D ~ Numbers

### *Cardinal Numbers*

אֶחָד	e'hhad	One (mas)
אַחַת	a'hhat	One (fem)
שְׁנַיִם	sh'na'yim	Two (mas)
שְׁתַּיִם	sh'ta'yim	Two (fem)
שְׁלוֹשָׁה	sh'lo'shah	Three (mas)
שְׁלוֹשׁ	sha'losh	Three (fem)
אַרְבָּעָה	ar'ba'ah	Four (mas)
אַרְבַּע	ar'ba	Four (fem)
חַמֵּשָׁה	hha'mi'shah	Five (mas)
חַמֵּשׁ	hha'meysh	Five (fem)
שֵׁשׁ	shi'shah	Six (mas)
שֵׁשׁ	sheysh	Six (fem)
שִׁבְעָה	shiv'ah	Seven (mas)
שִׁבַּע	sh'va	Seven (fem)
שְׁמוֹנָה	sh'mo'nah	Eight (mas)
שְׁמוֹנֶה	sh'mo'neh	Eight (fem)
תִּשְׁעָה	tish'ah	Nine (mas)
תִּשְׁעַ	t'sha	Nine (fem)

## Appendix D ~ Numbers

עָשָׂרָה	a'sa'rah	Ten (mas)
עָשֶׂר	e'ser	Ten (fem)
עֶשְׂרִים	es'rim	Twenty
שְׁלוֹשִׁים	sh'lo'shim	Thirty
אַרְבָּעִים	ar'ba'im	Forty
חֲמִשִּׁים	hha'mi'shim	Fifty
שִׁשִּׁים	shi'shim	Sixty
שִׁבְעִים	shiv'im	Seventy
שְׁמוֹנִים	sh'mo'nim	Eighty
תִּשְׁעִים	tish'im	Ninety
מֵאָה	mey'ah	Hundred
אֶלֶף	e'leph	Thousand

**Ordinal Numbers**

רִאשׁוֹן	ri'shon	First (mas)
רִאשׁוֹנָה	ri'sho'nah	First (fem)
שֵׁנִי	shey'ni	Second (mas)
שֵׁנִית	shey'nit	Second (fem)
שְׁלִישִׁי	sh'li'shi	Third (mas)
שְׁלִישִׁית	sh'li'shit	Third (fem)
רְבִיעִי	r'vi'i	Fourth (mas)
רְבִיעִית	r'vi'it	Fourth (fem)
חֲמִישִׁי	hha'mi'shi	Fifth (mas)
חֲמִישִׁית	hha'mi'shit	Fifth (fem)
שִׁשִּׁי	shi'shi	Sixth (mas)
שִׁשִּׁית	shi'shit	Sixth (fem)
שִׁבְעִי	sh'vi'i	Seventh (mas)
שִׁבְעִית	sh'vi'it	Seventh (fem)
שְׁמִינִי	sh'mi'ni	Eighth (mas)
שְׁמִינִית	sh'mi'nit	Eighth (fem)
תְּשִׁיעִי	t'shi'i	Ninth (mas)
תְּשִׁיעִית	t'shi'it	Ninth (fem)
עֲשִׂירִי	a'si'ri	Tenth (mas)
עֲשִׂירִית	a'si'rit	Tenth (fem)

## Appendix D ~ Numbers



## Appendix E ~ Verb Conjugations

### *Tense and Subject*

Most conjugated Hebrew verbs identify the tense of the verb and the gender and number of the subject of the verb.

Hebrew verb tenses are not related to time (past, present or future), as in English, but to action. There are two Hebrew tenses; perfect and imperfect. The perfect tense is used for a complete action and is usually translated with the English past tense. The imperfect tense is used for an incomplete action (an action that has started but not finished or an action that has not started) and is usually translated with the English present or future tense.

The tense and the subject of the verb are identified by a prefix and/or suffix attached to the verb. While there are many different combinations of verb conjugations, a few common examples using the verb קצר (#301) are provided below.

קצרתִי	qa'tsar'ti	I cut
קצרנו	qa'tsar'nu	We cut
קצרת	qa'tsar'ta	You cut
קצר	qa'tsar	He cut
קצרו	qats'ru	They cut

## Appendix E ~ Verb Conjugations

קצרה	qats'rah	She cut
אקצר	eq'tsor	I will cut
נקצר	niq'tsor	We will cut
תקצר	tiq'tsor	You will cut
יקצר	yi'qe'tsor	He will cut
יקצרו	yi'qe'tse'ru	They will cut
תקצר	ti'qe'tsor	She will cut

### ***The Reversing Vav***

When the letter vav (ו), meaning "and," is prefixed to a verb, it usually reverses the tense of the verb. For instance, the verb יקצר means "he will cut," but when written as ויקצר, it means "and he cut."

## Index ~ By Translation

### Index ~ By Translation

Abdomen - 709	Appoint - 134	Be correct - 278
Abode - 755	Appointed - 671	Be dysfunctional -
Abundance - 906	Appointed time -	327
Abundant - 905	837	Be face to face -
Acacia - 940	Apportion - 96	196
Accept - 331	Area - 724	Be far - 322
Acquit - 227	Arm - 528	Be firm - 11
Act treacherously -	Armament - 620	Be guilty - 20
21	Army - 862	Be hard - 307
Add - 132	Aroma - 914	Be heavy - 148
Adhere - 55	Arrange - 255	Be old - 76
Administrator -	Arrangement - 830	Be out of sight -
622	Arrow - 567	250
Adoration - 982	Assembly - 882	Be satisfied - 366
Affection - 389	Attack - 9	Be sick - 91
Afflict - 252	Avenge - 228	Be silent - 512
Afflicted - 820	Awe - 842	Be skilled - 90
Affliction - 819	Back - 401	Be straight - 146
After - 405	Back of the neck -	Be strange - 71
Ah - 517	868	Be strong - 12
All - 624	Bake - 16	Be unclean - 115
All around - 775	Band - 487	Be whole - 376
Alongside - 655	Banquet - 741	Be zealous - 298
Altar - 677	Barley - 966	Be childless - 374
Ambush - 17	Bathe - 321	Beard - 527
Anger - 157	Battle - 698	Beast - 451
Annoyance - 887	Be a whore - 74	Beautiful - 605
Answer - 253	Be able - 126	Beauty - 561
Anything - 659	Be an in-law - 111	Bed - 686
Apparel - 956	Be ashamed - 25	Being - 768
Appearance - 727	Be clean - 113	Belittle - 297

## Index ~ By Translation

- Beloved - 505  
Bend down - 342  
Beside - 432  
Between - 457  
Bird - 873  
Birthing - 986  
Bitter - 189, 726  
Blind - 803  
Blood - 510  
Blue - 991  
Board - 900  
Boil - 43  
Boldness - 806  
Bondwoman - 421  
Bone - 826  
Booth - 779  
Border - 481  
Bosom - 546  
Bound up - 294  
Bow - 902  
Bowels - 912  
Box - 434  
Boy - 599  
Branch - 687  
Bravery - 483  
Bread - 653  
Break - 112, 272  
Break down - 231  
Break out - 271  
Breastplate - 581  
Bring forth - 127  
Brother - 399  
Buck - 409  
Build - 35  
Bull - 854  
Bullock - 792  
Burn - 36  
Burn incense - 296  
Burning wrath -  
575  
Burst out - 270  
Bury - 290  
Business - 695  
Calculate - 368  
Call out - 302  
Camel - 495  
Camp - 98  
Campsite - 682  
Canopy - 705  
Captain - 773  
Captive - 930  
Captivity - 928  
Capture - 168, 336  
Carcass - 746  
Cart - 793  
Cast down - 68  
Cast image - 706  
Cast out - 54  
Cattle - 466  
Cave - 717  
Cease - 339  
Ceasing - 932  
Cedar - 435  
Cereal - 504  
Chamber - 533,  
657  
Charge - 736  
Chariot - 729, 915  
Chief - 417  
Children - 590  
Choose - 29  
Circumcise - 177  
Cistern - 452  
Citadel - 439  
City - 809, 898  
Cleave - 38  
Cliff - 781  
Cling - 30  
Cloak - 712  
Clothing - 650  
Cloud - 821  
Come - 24  
Come near - 303  
Comfort - 210  
Comment - 696  
Commit adultery -  
193  
Community - 647  
Companion - 919  
Company - 796  
Comparison - 735  
Complete - 948  
Completeness -  
944  
Conceal - 286  
Conceive - 67  
Conclusion - 890  
Concubine - 844  
Consent - 2  
Continually - 769,  
992  
Continue - 223  
Convict - 125  
Conviction - 985  
Copper - 761  
Corner - 846  
Correct - 133, 865  
Corrected - 866

## Ancient Hebrew Dictionary

Correctness - 867	Depart - 333	Drove - 798
Counsel - 824	Depart early - 350	Dry out - 118
Count - 240	Deposit - 129	Dry up - 103
Couple - 81	Desert - 828	Dwell - 351
Courageous - 482	Desolate - 356, 951, 957	Dwelling - 734
Covenant - 471	Destroy - 355	Dysfunctional - 920
Cover - 158	Dew - 587	Ear - 398
Cover over - 156	Die - 178	Earth - 980
Cow - 855	Direct - 279	East - 880
Crack - 338	Directive - 722	East wind - 879
Cremate - 371	Discernment - 513	Eat - 10
Cross over - 243	Disdain - 26	Edge - 839
Crown - 756	Disgrace - 578	Eminent - 385
Crushed - 691	Disgusting - 988	Empire - 701
Cry out - 283	Disperse - 77	End - 407, 430
Cub - 641	Dispute - 323, 913	Engraver - 579
Cup - 625	Distance - 911	Enquire - 334
Custom - 571	Distant time - 800	Ephod - 429
Cut - 160	Divide apart - 268	Epidemic - 501
Damage - 344	Do - 257	Err - 88
Dance around - 50	Do good - 114	Error - 541
Darkness - 580	Do well - 124	Escape - 845
Daughter - 477	Dog - 630	Eunuch - 785
Daughter-in-law - 631	Dominate - 373	Evening - 827
Day - 594	Donation - 704	Examine - 28, 102
Daytime - 595	Donkey - 558	Except - 462
Death - 676	Door - 509	Exist - 61
Deceit - 730	Double - 737	Extend - 211
Decide - 359	Dove - 596	Extremity - 892
Decision - 739	Draw - 95, 191, 232	Eye - 808
Decoration - 995	Draw near - 199	Eyphah - 410
Deed - 851	Dream - 551	Face - 847
Deep sea - 981	Drink - 362	Face toward - 291
Delight - 101, 566	Drive - 201, 203	Fall - 221
Deliver - 224, 263		False - 972

## Index ~ By Translation

- Falseness - 936  
Family - 738  
Far end - 891  
Fast - 869  
Fat - 549  
Father - 380  
Fatten - 40  
Fault - 540  
Fear - 140  
Fearful - 607  
Fearfulness - 608  
Feast - 532  
Feed - 326  
Fence - 661  
Fence in - 37  
Field - 933  
Fig - 977  
Fight - 167  
Fill - 181  
Filling - 692  
Filthiness - 970  
Find - 187  
Finger - 431  
Finish - 153  
Fire - 441  
Fire offering - 442  
Firmness - 422  
Firstborn - 460  
Flank - 612  
Flare up - 105  
Flee - 205  
Flee away - 41  
Flesh - 475  
Flocks - 861  
Floor - 499  
Flour - 782  
Flush - 345  
Fly - 245  
Flyer - 802  
Foodstuff - 412  
Fool - 638  
Foolish - 391  
Foot - 907  
Footing - 388  
Footstep - 852  
Force - 544  
Forceful - 539  
Forearm - 420  
Forefront - 669  
Foreign - 763  
Foreigner - 762  
Forest - 604  
Forget - 349  
Forgive - 237  
Found - 131  
Freely - 563  
Freewill offering -  
750  
Fresh wine - 990  
Full - 693  
Functional - 585  
Fury - 557  
Garden - 496  
Garment - 449  
Gate - 964  
Gatekeeper - 937  
Gather - 14  
Gather together -  
289  
Gazelle buck - 863  
Generation - 506  
Gentle - 818  
Gird up - 83  
Give - 230  
Give advice - 603  
Give an ear - 7  
Given that - 628  
Go around - 233  
Go down - 141  
Go out - 135  
Go up - 249  
Goat - 963  
Going out - 673  
Gold - 523  
Goods - 586  
Goods - 916, 843  
Grapevine - 497  
Grave - 877  
Great - 488  
Ground - 387  
Grove - 446  
Guide - 208  
Guilt - 444  
Gulp - 365  
Hailstones - 468  
Hair - 965  
Half - 569  
Hand - 592  
Hang - 375  
Happy - 445  
Hard - 901  
Harp - 635  
Harvest - 893  
Hate - 370  
Have compassion -  
320  
Head - 903  
Heal - 329

# Ancient Hebrew Dictionary

Hear - 357	Island - 408	Length - 438
Heart - 648, 649	Issue - 70	Let alone - 213
Heavy - 619	Item - 632	Lid - 642
Heed - 306	Join - 164	Lie - 626
He-goat - 838	Journey - 220	Life - 543
Height - 884	Joy - 954	Lift high - 45
Heights - 728	Keep back - 109	Lift up - 216
Help - 248, 807	Keep secret - 152	Light - 6, 396
Herb - 833	Keep watch - 284	Light on fire - 139
Hide - 241	Kermes - 987	Likeness - 511
High - 480	Keruv - 643	Linen - 976
Highway - 707	Kidney - 633	Lion - 437
Hill - 521	Kill - 66	Lip - 967
Hit - 214	Kind - 690	Live - 89
Holdings - 403	Kind one - 565	Livestock - 725
Honey - 503	Kindness - 564	Lord - 383
Horn - 899	King - 699	Lost - 923
Horse - 776	Kingdom - 702	Lost one - 924
Horseman - 858	Kiss - 229	Lot - 491
House - 459, 519	Knee - 472	Love - 4
Howl - 128	Kneel - 42	Low - 361
Human - 386	Knoll - 484	Lower - 155
Hunger - 921	Know - 121	Magnify - 47
Hurry - 175	Labor - 816	Maid - 968
Idol - 494	Lament - 239	Majesty - 479
Incense - 886	Lamp - 772	Make - 266
Increase - 310	Lampstand - 703	Make a vow - 202
Infection - 876	Land - 440	Make restitution - 354
Inherit - 209	Last - 406	Male - 525
Inheritance - 759	Laugh - 367	Man - 411
Iniquity - 801	Lay down - 348	Many - 658
Inner - 848	Laying place - 733	Master - 465
Innocent - 770	Learn - 169	Measure - 174
Instruction - 670	Leave - 247	Measurement - 667
Invention - 685	Leave behind - 147	
Iron - 469	Left hand - 952	

## Index ~ By Translation

Meet - 304	North - 872	Perform - 262
Melody - 678	Nose - 428	Perish - 1
Messenger - 694	Nourishment - 660	Person - 427
Midsection - 611	Number - 708	Pestilence - 664
Midst - 984	Numerous - 825	Pick up - 171
Mighty one - 413	Oath - 414	Pierce - 92
Milk - 550	Offering - 896, 998	Pierce through - 226
Mimic - 166	Oil - 958	Pierced - 553
Minister - 364	Ointment - 731	Pillar - 815
Mischief - 526	Olive - 524	Pitcher - 745
Mix - 33	One-tenth - 836	Place - 236
Mold - 138	Open - 277	Plague - 749
Monument - 720	Opening - 860	Plant - 212
Moon - 609	Opponent - 941	Platform - 463
Morning - 467	Oppress - 256	Plead - 264
Morrow - 684	Orphan - 617	Pleading - 996
Mortar - 560	Other - 404	Pleasant - 556
Mother - 419	Other side - 790	Pluck - 73
Mound - 493	Outside - 537, 545	Pluck away - 49
Mourn - 3	Overcome - 46	Plunder - 27
Mouth - 840	Overlay - 285	Pomegranate - 917
Multitude - 520	Oversight - 853	Porch - 392
Murder - 332	Overtake - 217	Portion - 554
Mutter - 60	Overturn - 65	Portion - 681
My lord - 384	Ox - 939	Possess - 143
Nakedness - 829	Palm - 640	Pot - 778
Narrow - 874	Pass over - 94	Pour - 219
Nation - 489	Passover - 849	Pour down - 137
Near - 897	Pasture - 665	Pour out - 360
Neck - 832	Path - 436, 774	Pouring - 764
Needy - 381	Peace offering - 947	Powder - 822
Net - 576	Peel off - 274	Power - 416
New - 534	People - 814	Powers - 415
New moon - 535	Perceive - 86	Precipitation - 688
Night - 654	Perforate - 577	
Noble - 748, 973		



# Ancient Hebrew Dictionary

Prepare - 151	Regulate - 192	Sack - 969
Present - 473	Reign - 183	Sacrifice - 69, 522
Preserve - 225	Reject - 173	Saddle - 82
Press in - 288	Rejoice - 369	Safeguard - 358
Produce - 856	Relief - 614	Safely - 455
Production - 979	Remain - 335	Salt - 697
Prolong - 18	Remainder - 618	Sanctuary - 723
Prophecy - 194	Remember - 72	Say - 13
Prophet - 744	Remnant - 926, 974	Scarlet - 962
Prosper - 281	Removal - 751	Scatter abroad - 260
Protection - 786	Remove the cover - 51	Scratch - 107
Provide - 122	Report - 953	Scroll - 784
Province - 668	Reproduce - 269	Sculpture - 850
Purchase - 299	Rescue - 145, 615, 1000	Sea - 600
Pure - 584	Resemble - 57	Seal - 110
Purple - 433	Rest - 204	Search out - 39
Pursue - 315	Rib - 871	Seat - 637
Quake - 328	Riches - 835	See - 309
Queen - 700	Right - 602	Seed - 529
Rain shower - 500	Right hand - 601	Seek - 59
Raise - 316	Ring - 583	Seize - 87
Ram - 935	Rise - 295	Seize hold - 378
Ram horn - 938	Rising - 490, 812	Selah - 780
Rampart - 536	Ritual - 572	Sell - 180
Ransom - 259	River - 754	Send - 352
Reach - 258	Road - 514	Separate - 22
Rebel - 188	Roar - 64	Serpent - 760
Reckon - 184	Roof - 486	Servant - 788
Recognize - 215	Root - 975	Serve - 242
Redeem - 44	Round up - 293	Service - 789
Reeds - 777	Roundness - 629	Set apart - 292
Refine - 287	Rule - 314	Set down - 347
Refuge - 100	Run - 318	Settle - 144
Refuse - 172		Settling - 675
Region - 530		Sever - 301
Register - 267		

## Index ~ By Translation

- Shaddai - 934  
Shadow - 870  
Shake - 176, 312  
Shake in awe - 261  
Shame - 154, 476, 634  
Shattering - 931  
She-donkey - 447  
Sheep - 621  
She-goat - 805  
Sheqel - 971  
Shield - 663  
Shine - 63  
Shoulder piece - 646  
Shout - 317, 999  
Shout aloud - 325  
Shouting - 918  
Show beauty - 99  
Show pity - 97  
Shut - 234  
Side - 864  
Sign - 397  
Silver - 639  
Sing - 346  
Sink down - 330  
Sister - 402  
Skill - 548  
Skilled one - 547  
Skin - 804  
Skip - 372  
Sky - 955  
Slab - 652  
Slaughtering - 582  
Slay - 343  
Slip away - 182  
Smack - 280  
Small - 885  
Small amount - 711  
Smear - 190  
Smeared - 732  
Smite - 198  
Smoke - 834  
Smooth - 555  
Snap - 300  
Snare - 674  
So be it - 423  
Sojourn - 48  
Son - 464  
Song - 942  
South side - 747  
Sow - 78  
Speak - 56  
Spear - 562  
Special - 881  
Speech - 425  
Spit upon - 19  
Splinter - 894  
Spoil - 340, 946  
Spoils - 453  
Spread out - 273  
Spread wide - 276  
Spring up - 282  
Sprinkle - 79  
Sprinkling basin - 680  
Staff - 929  
Stagger - 206  
Stalk - 889  
Stand - 251  
Stand up - 222  
Star - 623  
Stare - 195  
Statement - 424  
Station - 136  
Stay - 123  
Stay the night - 165  
Steal - 53  
Step - 715  
Step upon - 58  
Stick - 450  
Stir - 23  
Stir up - 246  
Stone - 382  
Stoop - 159  
Stop - 254  
Storehouse - 395  
Straight - 616  
Stranger - 498  
Stream - 591  
Street - 910  
Strength - 627  
Stretch out - 311  
Stronghold - 710  
Submerge - 116  
Substance - 518  
Suckle - 130  
Sufficient - 507  
Summit - 904  
Sun - 959  
Sunrise - 679  
Support - 238  
Sustain - 150  
Swallow - 34  
Swear - 337  
Swearing - 927

# Ancient Hebrew Dictionary

Sweet - 757	Tomorrow - 683	Until - 795
Sweet spice - 474	Tongue - 656	Upon - 810
Swell - 516	Tooth - 960	Upper - 813
Sword - 573	Topple - 161	Upward - 714
Table - 945	Toss - 200	Utterance - 743
Take - 170	Touch - 197	Valley - 492, 817
Take as a pledge - 531	Tower - 662	Valuable - 606
Take hold - 8	Tranquil - 363	Vanity - 393, 515
Taunt - 106	Transgress - 186, 275	Vehicle - 324
Teaching - 989	Transgression - 713, 859	Vengeance - 771
Tear - 305	Tread about - 313	Vessel - 978
Tear into pieces - 117	Tree - 823	Vineyard - 644
Tent - 390	Tremble - 104	Violence - 559
Tent wall - 610	Trouble - 875	Virgin - 478
Tent curtain - 857	Trumpet - 568, 593	Vision - 538
Tenth part - 719	Truth - 426	Visualize - 93
Terminate - 84	Tub - 783	Voice - 883
Test - 218	Tunic - 645	Vow - 753
Testimony - 797	Turn - 265	Wadi - 758
Thanks - 983	Turn aside - 235	Wage - 943
There is - 613	Turn back - 341	Waist - 742
Thick - 787	Twist - 85	Waiting - 997
Think - 108	Uncircumcised - 831	Walk - 62
Three days ago - 949	Unclean - 588, 589	Wander - 377
Throw - 142	Understand - 31	Warrior - 485
Throw out - 353	Understanding - 458	Wash - 149
Throw the hand - 120	Underworld - 925	Wasteland - 574
Thrust - 379	Unique - 878	Water - 689
Tie - 308	Unit - 400	Wave - 207
Tie up - 15	Unleavened bread - 721	Waving - 994
Title - 950		Weak - 508
Together - 597		Wear - 163
		Weary - 119
		Weep - 32
		Weeping - 461
		Weight - 740

## Index ~ By Translation

Well - 448	Wipe away - 179	Write - 162
Wheat - 542	Wire - 841	Yard - 570
Wheel - 394	Withdraw - 80	Year - 961
White - 651	Withhold - 185	Yearn - 5
Whole - 993	Within - 895	Yell out - 75
Widen - 319	Witness - 794	Yet again - 799
Widow - 418	Woman - 443	Yield - 52
Width - 909	Womb - 456	Yoke - 811
Wilderness - 666	Wonder - 672	Young age - 765
Will - 922	Wood bar - 470	Young man - 766
Willing - 752	Word - 502	Young woman -
Wind - 908	Work - 718	767
Window - 552	Works - 716	Youth - 454
Wine - 598	Wrap around - 244	Zealousy - 888
Wing - 636	Wrath - 791	

## Index ~ By Strong's

### Index ~ By Strong's

Str:1 - 380

Str:6 - 1

Str:14 - 2

Str:34 - 381

Str:56 - 3

Str:68 - 382

Str:113 - 383

Str:117 - 385

Str:120 - 386

Str:127 - 387

Str:134 - 388

Str:136 - 384

Str:157 - 4

Str:160 - 389

Str:168 - 390

Str:183 - 5

Str:191 - 391

Str:197 - 392

Str:205 - 393

Str:212 - 394

Str:214 - 395

Str:215 - 6

Str:216 - 396

Str:226 - 397

Str:238 - 7

Str:241 - 398

Str:251 - 399

Str:259 - 400

Str:268 - 401

Str:269 - 402

Str:270 - 8

Str:272 - 403

Str:310 - 405

Str:312 - 404

Str:314 - 406

Str:319 - 407

Str:339 - 408

Str:341 - 9

Str:352 - 409

Str:374 - 410

Str:376 - 411

Str:398 - 10

Str:400 - 412

Str:410 - 413

Str:423 - 414

Str:430 - 415

Str:433 - 416

Str:441 - 417

Str:490 - 418

Str:517 - 419

Str:519 - 421

Str:520 - 420

Str:530 - 422

Str:539 - 11

Str:543 - 423

Str:553 - 12

Str:559 - 13

Str:561 - 424

Str:565 - 425

Str:571 - 426

Str:582 - 427

Str:622 - 14

Str:631 - 15

Str:639 - 428

Str:644 - 16

Str:646 - 429

Str:657 - 430

Str:676 - 431

Str:681 - 432

Str:693 - 17

Str:713 - 433

Str:727 - 434

Str:730 - 435

Str:734 - 436

Str:738 - 437

Str:748 - 18

Str:753 - 438

Str:759 - 439

Str:776 - 440

Str:779 - 19

Str:784 - 441

Str:801 - 442

Str:802 - 443

Str:816 - 20

Str:817 - 444

Str:835 - 445

Str:842 - 446

Str:860 - 447

Str:875 - 448

Str:898 - 21

Str:899 - 449

Str:905 - 450

Str:914 - 22

## Index ~ By Strong's

Str:926 - 23	Str:1270 - 469	Str:1544 - 494
Str:929 - 451	Str:1272 - 41	Str:1580 - 52
Str:935 - 24	Str:1280 - 470	Str:1581 - 495
Str:953 - 452	Str:1285 - 471	Str:1588 - 496
Str:954 - 25	Str:1288 - 42	Str:1589 - 53
Str:957 - 453	Str:1290 - 472	Str:1612 - 497
Str:959 - 26	Str:1293 - 473	Str:1616 - 498
Str:962 - 27	Str:1310 - 43	Str:1637 - 499
Str:970 - 454	Str:1314 - 474	Str:1644 - 54
Str:974 - 28	Str:1320 - 475	Str:1653 - 500
Str:977 - 29	Str:1322 - 476	Str:1692 - 55
Str:982 - 30	Str:1323 - 477	Str:1696 - 56
Str:983 - 455	Str:1330 - 478	Str:1697 - 502
Str:990 - 456	Str:1347 - 479	Str:1698 - 501
Str:995 - 31	Str:1350 - 44	Str:1706 - 503
Str:996 - 457	Str:1361 - 45	Str:1715 - 504
Str:998 - 458	Str:1364 - 480	Str:1730 - 505
Str:1004 - 459	Str:1366 - 481	Str:1755 - 506
Str:1058 - 32	Str:1368 - 482	Str:1767 - 507
Str:1060 - 460	Str:1369 - 483	Str:1800 - 508
Str:1065 - 461	Str:1389 - 484	Str:1817 - 509
Str:1101 - 33	Str:1396 - 46	Str:1818 - 510
Str:1104 - 34	Str:1397 - 485	Str:1819 - 57
Str:1115 - 462	Str:1406 - 486	Str:1823 - 511
Str:1116 - 463	Str:1416 - 487	Str:1826 - 512
Str:1121 - 464	Str:1419 - 488	Str:1847 - 513
Str:1129 - 35	Str:1431 - 47	Str:1869 - 58
Str:1167 - 465	Str:1471 - 489	Str:1870 - 514
Str:1197 - 36	Str:1473 - 490	Str:1875 - 59
Str:1219 - 37	Str:1481 - 48	Str:1892 - 515
Str:1234 - 38	Str:1486 - 491	Str:1897 - 60
Str:1241 - 466	Str:1497 - 49	Str:1926 - 516
Str:1242 - 467	Str:1516 - 492	Str:1945 - 517
Str:1245 - 39	Str:1523 - 50	Str:1952 - 518
Str:1254 - 40	Str:1530 - 493	Str:1961 - 61
Str:1259 - 468	Str:1540 - 51	Str:1964 - 519

## Ancient Hebrew Dictionary

Str:1980 - 62	Str:2315 - 533	Str:2534 - 557
Str:1984 - 63	Str:2319 - 534	Str:2543 - 558
Str:1993 - 64	Str:2320 - 535	Str:2550 - 97
Str:1995 - 520	Str:2342 - 85	Str:2555 - 559
Str:2015 - 65	Str:2346 - 536	Str:2563 - 560
Str:2022 - 521	Str:2351 - 537	Str:2580 - 561
Str:2026 - 66	Str:2372 - 86	Str:2583 - 98
Str:2029 - 67	Str:2377 - 538	Str:2595 - 562
Str:2040 - 68	Str:2388 - 87	Str:2600 - 563
Str:2076 - 69	Str:2389 - 539	Str:2603 - 99
Str:2077 - 522	Str:2398 - 88	Str:2617 - 564
Str:2091 - 523	Str:2399 - 540	Str:2620 - 100
Str:2100 - 70	Str:2403 - 541	Str:2623 - 565
Str:2114 - 71	Str:2406 - 542	Str:2654 - 101
Str:2132 - 524	Str:2416 - 543	Str:2656 - 566
Str:2142 - 72	Str:2421 - 89	Str:2671 - 567
Str:2145 - 525	Str:2428 - 544	Str:2677 - 569
Str:2154 - 526	Str:2435 - 545	Str:2689 - 568
Str:2167 - 73	Str:2436 - 546	Str:2691 - 570
Str:2181 - 74	Str:2449 - 90	Str:2706 - 571
Str:2199 - 75	Str:2450 - 547	Str:2708 - 572
Str:2204 - 76	Str:2451 - 548	Str:2713 - 102
Str:2205 - 527	Str:2459 - 549	Str:2717 - 103
Str:2219 - 77	Str:2461 - 550	Str:2719 - 573
Str:2220 - 528	Str:2470 - 91	Str:2723 - 574
Str:2232 - 78	Str:2472 - 551	Str:2729 - 104
Str:2233 - 529	Str:2474 - 552	Str:2734 - 105
Str:2236 - 79	Str:2490 - 92	Str:2740 - 575
Str:2244 - 80	Str:2491 - 553	Str:2763 - 577
Str:2254 - 531	Str:2492 - 93	Str:2764 - 576
Str:2256 - 530	Str:2498 - 94	Str:2778 - 106
Str:2266 - 81	Str:2502 - 95	Str:2781 - 578
Str:2280 - 82	Str:2505 - 96	Str:2790 - 107
Str:2282 - 532	Str:2506 - 554	Str:2796 - 579
Str:2296 - 83	Str:2513 - 555	Str:2803 - 108
Str:2308 - 84	Str:2532 - 556	Str:2820 - 109

## Index ~ By Strong's

Str:2822 - 580	Str:3205 - 127	Str:3474 - 146
Str:2833 - 581	Str:3206 - 599	Str:3477 - 616
Str:2856 - 110	Str:3213 - 128	Str:3490 - 617
Str:2859 - 111	Str:3220 - 600	Str:3498 - 147
Str:2865 - 112	Str:3225 - 601	Str:3499 - 618
Str:2876 - 582	Str:3233 - 602	Str:3513 - 148
Str:2885 - 583	Str:3240 - 129	Str:3515 - 619
Str:2889 - 584	Str:3243 - 130	Str:3519 - 620
Str:2891 - 113	Str:3245 - 131	Str:3526 - 149
Str:2895 - 114	Str:3254 - 132	Str:3532 - 621
Str:2896 - 585	Str:3256 - 133	Str:3548 - 622
Str:2898 - 586	Str:3259 - 134	Str:3556 - 623
Str:2919 - 587	Str:3289 - 603	Str:3557 - 150
Str:2930 - 115	Str:3293 - 604	Str:3559 - 151
Str:2931 - 588	Str:3303 - 605	Str:3563 - 625
Str:2932 - 589	Str:3318 - 135	Str:3577 - 626
Str:2934 - 116	Str:3320 - 136	Str:3581 - 627
Str:2945 - 590	Str:3332 - 137	Str:3582 - 152
Str:2963 - 117	Str:3335 - 138	Str:3588 - 628
Str:2975 - 591	Str:3341 - 139	Str:3603 - 629
Str:3001 - 118	Str:3368 - 606	Str:3605 - 624
Str:3021 - 119	Str:3372 - 140	Str:3611 - 630
Str:3027 - 592	Str:3373 - 607	Str:3615 - 153
Str:3034 - 120	Str:3374 - 608	Str:3618 - 631
Str:3045 - 121	Str:3381 - 141	Str:3627 - 632
Str:3051 - 122	Str:3384 - 142	Str:3629 - 633
Str:3104 - 593	Str:3394 - 609	Str:3637 - 154
Str:3117 - 594	Str:3407 - 610	Str:3639 - 634
Str:3119 - 595	Str:3409 - 611	Str:3658 - 635
Str:3123 - 596	Str:3411 - 612	Str:3665 - 155
Str:3162 - 597	Str:3423 - 143	Str:3671 - 636
Str:3176 - 123	Str:3426 - 613	Str:3678 - 637
Str:3190 - 124	Str:3427 - 144	Str:3680 - 156
Str:3196 - 598	Str:3444 - 614	Str:3684 - 638
Str:3198 - 125	Str:3467 - 145	Str:3701 - 639
Str:3201 - 126	Str:3468 - 615	Str:3707 - 157



## Ancient Hebrew Dictionary

Str:3709 - 640	Str:4013 - 661	Str:4347 - 691
Str:3715 - 641	Str:4026 - 662	Str:4376 - 180
Str:3722 - 158	Str:4043 - 663	Str:4390 - 181
Str:3727 - 642	Str:4046 - 664	Str:4392 - 693
Str:3742 - 643	Str:4054 - 665	Str:4393 - 692
Str:3754 - 644	Str:4057 - 666	Str:4397 - 694
Str:3766 - 159	Str:4058 - 174	Str:4399 - 695
Str:3772 - 160	Str:4060 - 667	Str:4405 - 696
Str:3782 - 161	Str:4082 - 668	Str:4417 - 697
Str:3789 - 162	Str:4116 - 175	Str:4421 - 698
Str:3801 - 645	Str:4131 - 176	Str:4422 - 182
Str:3802 - 646	Str:4135 - 177	Str:4427 - 183
Str:3816 - 647	Str:4136 - 669	Str:4428 - 699
Str:3820 - 648	Str:4148 - 670	Str:4436 - 700
Str:3824 - 649	Str:4150 - 671	Str:4438 - 701
Str:3830 - 650	Str:4159 - 672	Str:4467 - 702
Str:3836 - 651	Str:4161 - 673	Str:4487 - 184
Str:3847 - 163	Str:4170 - 674	Str:4501 - 703
Str:3867 - 164	Str:4186 - 675	Str:4503 - 704
Str:3871 - 652	Str:4191 - 178	Str:4513 - 185
Str:3885 - 165	Str:4194 - 676	Str:4539 - 705
Str:3887 - 166	Str:4196 - 677	Str:4541 - 706
Str:3898 - 167	Str:4210 - 678	Str:4546 - 707
Str:3899 - 653	Str:4217 - 679	Str:4557 - 708
Str:3915 - 654	Str:4219 - 680	Str:4578 - 709
Str:3920 - 168	Str:4229 - 179	Str:4581 - 710
Str:3925 - 169	Str:4256 - 681	Str:4592 - 711
Str:3947 - 170	Str:4264 - 682	Str:4598 - 712
Str:3950 - 171	Str:4279 - 683	Str:4603 - 186
Str:3956 - 656	Str:4283 - 684	Str:4604 - 713
Str:3957 - 657	Str:4284 - 685	Str:4605 - 714
Str:3966 - 658	Str:4294 - 687	Str:4609 - 715
Str:3972 - 659	Str:4296 - 686	Str:4611 - 716
Str:3978 - 660	Str:4306 - 688	Str:4631 - 717
Str:3985 - 172	Str:4325 - 689	Str:4639 - 718
Str:3988 - 173	Str:4327 - 690	Str:4643 - 719

## Index ~ By Strong's

Str:4672 - 187	Str:5045 - 747	Str:5236 - 762
Str:4676 - 720	Str:5046 - 196	Str:5237 - 763
Str:4682 - 721	Str:5057 - 748	Str:5254 - 218
Str:4687 - 722	Str:5060 - 197	Str:5258 - 219
Str:4720 - 723	Str:5061 - 749	Str:5262 - 764
Str:4725 - 724	Str:5062 - 198	Str:5265 - 220
Str:4735 - 725	Str:5066 - 199	Str:5271 - 765
Str:4751 - 726	Str:5071 - 750	Str:5288 - 766
Str:4758 - 727	Str:5074 - 200	Str:5291 - 767
Str:4775 - 188	Str:5079 - 751	Str:5307 - 221
Str:4784 - 189	Str:5080 - 201	Str:5315 - 768
Str:4791 - 728	Str:5081 - 752	Str:5324 - 222
Str:4818 - 729	Str:5087 - 202	Str:5329 - 223
Str:4820 - 730	Str:5088 - 753	Str:5331 - 769
Str:4886 - 190	Str:5090 - 203	Str:5337 - 224
Str:4888 - 731	Str:5104 - 754	Str:5341 - 225
Str:4899 - 732	Str:5116 - 755	Str:5344 - 226
Str:4900 - 191	Str:5117 - 204	Str:5352 - 227
Str:4904 - 733	Str:5127 - 205	Str:5355 - 770
Str:4908 - 734	Str:5128 - 206	Str:5358 - 228
Str:4910 - 192	Str:5130 - 207	Str:5360 - 771
Str:4912 - 735	Str:5145 - 756	Str:5375 - 216
Str:4931 - 736	Str:5148 - 208	Str:5381 - 217
Str:4932 - 737	Str:5157 - 209	Str:5387 - 773
Str:4940 - 738	Str:5158 - 758	Str:5401 - 229
Str:4941 - 739	Str:5159 - 759	Str:5410 - 774
Str:4948 - 740	Str:5162 - 210	Str:5414 - 230
Str:4960 - 741	Str:5175 - 760	Str:5422 - 231
Str:4975 - 742	Str:5178 - 761	Str:5423 - 232
Str:5002 - 743	Str:5186 - 211	Str:5437 - 233
Str:5003 - 193	Str:5193 - 212	Str:5439 - 775
Str:5012 - 194	Str:5203 - 213	Str:5462 - 234
Str:5027 - 195	Str:5207 - 757	Str:5483 - 776
Str:5030 - 744	Str:5216 - 772	Str:5488 - 777
Str:5035 - 745	Str:5221 - 214	Str:5493 - 235
Str:5038 - 746	Str:5234 - 215	Str:5518 - 778

## Ancient Hebrew Dictionary

Str:5521 - 779	Str:5795 - 805	Str:6189 - 831
Str:5542 - 780	Str:5797 - 806	Str:6203 - 832
Str:5545 - 237	Str:5800 - 247	Str:6212 - 833
Str:5553 - 781	Str:5826 - 248	Str:6213 - 257
Str:5560 - 782	Str:5833 - 807	Str:6227 - 834
Str:5564 - 238	Str:5869 - 808	Str:6231 - 256
Str:5592 - 783	Str:5892 - 809	Str:6239 - 835
Str:5594 - 239	Str:5921 - 810	Str:6241 - 836
Str:5608 - 240	Str:5923 - 811	Str:6256 - 837
Str:5612 - 784	Str:5927 - 249	Str:6260 - 838
Str:5631 - 785	Str:5930 - 812	Str:6285 - 839
Str:5641 - 241	Str:5945 - 813	Str:6293 - 258
Str:5643 - 786	Str:5956 - 250	Str:6299 - 259
Str:5645 - 787	Str:5971 - 814	Str:6310 - 840
Str:5647 - 242	Str:5975 - 251	Str:6327 - 260
Str:5650 - 788	Str:5980 - 655	Str:6341 - 841
Str:5656 - 789	Str:5982 - 815	Str:6342 - 261
Str:5674 - 243	Str:5999 - 816	Str:6343 - 842
Str:5676 - 790	Str:6010 - 817	Str:6346 - 843
Str:5678 - 791	Str:6030 - 253	Str:6370 - 844
Str:5695 - 792	Str:6031 - 252	Str:6381 - 262
Str:5699 - 793	Str:6035 - 818	Str:6403 - 263
Str:5704 - 795	Str:6040 - 819	Str:6413 - 845
Str:5707 - 794	Str:6041 - 820	Str:6419 - 264
Str:5712 - 796	Str:6051 - 821	Str:6437 - 265
Str:5715 - 797	Str:6083 - 822	Str:6438 - 846
Str:5739 - 798	Str:6086 - 823	Str:6440 - 847
Str:5749 - 244	Str:6098 - 824	Str:6442 - 848
Str:5750 - 799	Str:6099 - 825	Str:6453 - 849
Str:5769 - 800	Str:6106 - 826	Str:6459 - 850
Str:5771 - 801	Str:6113 - 254	Str:6466 - 266
Str:5774 - 245	Str:6153 - 827	Str:6467 - 851
Str:5775 - 802	Str:6160 - 828	Str:6471 - 852
Str:5782 - 246	Str:6172 - 829	Str:6485 - 267
Str:5785 - 804	Str:6186 - 255	Str:6486 - 853
Str:5787 - 803	Str:6187 - 830	Str:6499 - 854

## Index ~ By Strong's

Str:6504 - 268	Str:6833 - 873	Str:7110 - 894
Str:6509 - 269	Str:6845 - 286	Str:7114 - 301
Str:6510 - 855	Str:6862 - 874	Str:7121 - 302
Str:6524 - 270	Str:6869 - 875	Str:7125 - 304
Str:6529 - 856	Str:6883 - 876	Str:7126 - 303
Str:6532 - 857	Str:6884 - 287	Str:7130 - 895
Str:6555 - 271	Str:6887 - 288	Str:7133 - 896
Str:6565 - 272	Str:6908 - 289	Str:7138 - 897
Str:6566 - 273	Str:6912 - 290	Str:7151 - 898
Str:6571 - 858	Str:6913 - 877	Str:7161 - 899
Str:6584 - 274	Str:6918 - 878	Str:7167 - 305
Str:6586 - 275	Str:6921 - 879	Str:7175 - 900
Str:6588 - 859	Str:6923 - 291	Str:7181 - 306
Str:6601 - 276	Str:6924 - 880	Str:7185 - 307
Str:6605 - 277	Str:6942 - 292	Str:7186 - 901
Str:6607 - 860	Str:6944 - 881	Str:7194 - 308
Str:6629 - 861	Str:6950 - 293	Str:7198 - 902
Str:6635 - 862	Str:6951 - 882	Str:7200 - 309
Str:6643 - 863	Str:6960 - 294	Str:7218 - 903
Str:6654 - 864	Str:6963 - 883	Str:7225 - 904
Str:6662 - 865	Str:6965 - 295	Str:7227 - 905
Str:6663 - 278	Str:6967 - 884	Str:7230 - 906
Str:6664 - 866	Str:6996 - 885	Str:7235 - 310
Str:6666 - 867	Str:6999 - 296	Str:7257 - 311
Str:6677 - 868	Str:7004 - 886	Str:7264 - 312
Str:6680 - 279	Str:7043 - 297	Str:7270 - 313
Str:6685 - 869	Str:7045 - 887	Str:7272 - 907
Str:6696 - 280	Str:7065 - 298	Str:7287 - 314
Str:6738 - 870	Str:7068 - 888	Str:7291 - 315
Str:6743 - 281	Str:7069 - 299	Str:7307 - 908
Str:6763 - 871	Str:7070 - 889	Str:7311 - 316
Str:6779 - 282	Str:7093 - 890	Str:7321 - 317
Str:6817 - 283	Str:7097 - 891	Str:7323 - 318
Str:6822 - 284	Str:7098 - 892	Str:7337 - 319
Str:6823 - 285	Str:7105 - 893	Str:7339 - 910
Str:6828 - 872	Str:7107 - 300	Str:7341 - 909

## Ancient Hebrew Dictionary

Str:7350 - 911	Str:7628 - 930	Str:7965 - 944
Str:7355 - 320	Str:7646 - 366	Str:7971 - 352
Str:7356 - 912	Str:7650 - 337	Str:7979 - 945
Str:7364 - 321	Str:7665 - 338	Str:7993 - 353
Str:7368 - 322	Str:7667 - 931	Str:7998 - 946
Str:7378 - 323	Str:7673 - 339	Str:7999 - 354
Str:7379 - 913	Str:7676 - 932	Str:8002 - 947
Str:7381 - 914	Str:7703 - 340	Str:8003 - 948
Str:7392 - 324	Str:7704 - 933	Str:8032 - 949
Str:7393 - 915	Str:7706 - 934	Str:8034 - 950
Str:7399 - 916	Str:7716 - 935	Str:8040 - 952
Str:7416 - 917	Str:7723 - 936	Str:8045 - 355
Str:7440 - 918	Str:7725 - 341	Str:8047 - 951
Str:7442 - 325	Str:7760 - 236	Str:8052 - 953
Str:7451 - 920	Str:7778 - 937	Str:8055 - 369
Str:7453 - 919	Str:7782 - 938	Str:8057 - 954
Str:7458 - 921	Str:7794 - 939	Str:8064 - 955
Str:7462 - 326	Str:7797 - 372	Str:8071 - 956
Str:7489 - 327	Str:7812 - 342	Str:8074 - 356
Str:7493 - 328	Str:7819 - 343	Str:8077 - 957
Str:7495 - 329	Str:7832 - 367	Str:8081 - 958
Str:7503 - 330	Str:7843 - 344	Str:8085 - 357
Str:7521 - 331	Str:7848 - 940	Str:8104 - 358
Str:7522 - 922	Str:7854 - 941	Str:8121 - 959
Str:7523 - 332	Str:7857 - 345	Str:8127 - 960
Str:7561 - 333	Str:7860 - 373	Str:8130 - 370
Str:7562 - 923	Str:7891 - 346	Str:8141 - 961
Str:7563 - 924	Str:7892 - 942	Str:8144 - 962
Str:7585 - 925	Str:7896 - 347	Str:8163 - 963
Str:7592 - 334	Str:7901 - 348	Str:8179 - 964
Str:7604 - 335	Str:7911 - 349	Str:8181 - 965
Str:7611 - 926	Str:7919 - 368	Str:8184 - 966
Str:7617 - 336	Str:7921 - 374	Str:8193 - 967
Str:7621 - 927	Str:7925 - 350	Str:8198 - 968
Str:7622 - 928	Str:7931 - 351	Str:8199 - 359
Str:7626 - 929	Str:7939 - 943	Str:8210 - 360

## Index ~ By Strong's

Str:8213 - 361	Str:8605 - 996
Str:8242 - 969	Str:8610 - 378
Str:8248 - 362	Str:8615 - 997
Str:8251 - 970	Str:8628 - 379
Str:8252 - 363	Str:8641 - 998
Str:8255 - 971	Str:8643 - 999
Str:8267 - 972	Str:8668 - 1000
Str:8269 - 973	
Str:8300 - 974	
Str:8313 - 371	
Str:8328 - 975	
Str:8334 - 364	
Str:8336 - 976	
Str:8354 - 365	
Str:8384 - 977	
Str:8392 - 978	
Str:8393 - 979	
Str:8398 - 980	
Str:8415 - 981	
Str:8416 - 982	
Str:8426 - 983	
Str:8432 - 984	
Str:8433 - 985	
Str:8435 - 986	
Str:8438 - 987	
Str:8441 - 988	
Str:8451 - 989	
Str:8492 - 990	
Str:8504 - 991	
Str:8518 - 375	
Str:8548 - 992	
Str:8549 - 993	
Str:8552 - 376	
Str:8573 - 994	
Str:8582 - 377	
Str:8597 - 995	



